

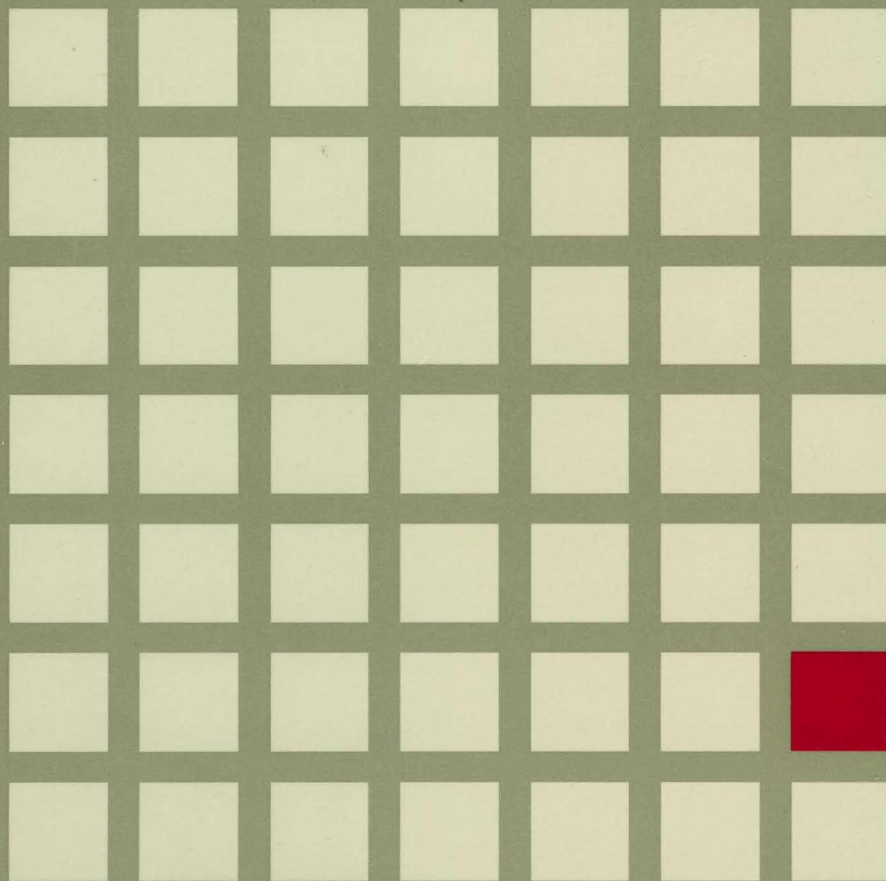


Virtual Machine/System Product

SX20-4400-05

Quick Reference

Release 6





Virtual Machine/System Product

SX20-4400-05

Quick Reference

Release 6



Sixth Edition (July 1988)

This edition, SX20-4400-05, is a major revision of SX20-4400-04. It applies to Release 6 of the Virtual Machine/System Product, and to all subsequent releases unless otherwise indicated in new editions or Technical Newsletters. Changes are made periodically to the information herein; before using this publication in connection with the operation of IBM systems, consult the latest *IBM System/370, 30xx, 4300, and 9370 Processors Bibliography* GC20-0001, for the editions that are applicable and current.

Summary of Changes

For a detailed list of the changes, refer to the "Summary of Changes" on page 363.

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM licensed program in this publication is not intended to state or imply that only IBM's licensed program may be used. Any functionally equivalent product may be used instead.

Ordering Publications

Requests for IBM publications should be made to your IBM representative or to the IBM branch office serving your locality. Publications are *not* stocked at the address given below.

A form for reader's comments is provided at the back of this publication. If the form has been removed, comments may be addressed to IBM Corporation, Information Development, Dept. G60, P.O. Box 6, Endicott, New York U.S.A. 13760. IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.



Preface

This publication is a quick reference for all users of VM/SP, from general users to experienced system programmers. It contains all the CP, CMS, GCS, TSAF, AVS, IPCS, and RSCS commands that are documented in the rest of the VM/SP library.

As its name suggests, this book is for quick reference. If you need in-depth explanation of commands, please refer to the pertinent books in the VM/SP Library listed in the bibliography at the end of this book. If you are a new user of VM/SP and need more help, you will find that the *VM/SP CMS Primer* and the *VM/SP CMS Primer for Line-Oriented Terminals* give detailed, easy-to-follow guidance on learning to use the VM/SP system.

The first section of the book is a collection of reference information about communicating with VM/SP and interpreting its responses, and working with two of its components, CP and CMS. The rest of the book consists of VM/SP commands and service aids. The complete format of each command (identical to those found in VM/SP reference manuals) is given, plus a brief description of its function. This section also explains the syntax used in the command formats, both in this book and in the rest of the VM/SP library.

This publication is part of a set of reference summaries that may be ordered as a group using order number SBOF-3255.

Note: The user privilege classes referred to throughout this book are IBM-defined classes. If your installation restructures the classes, see your installation administrator.

Contents

Chapter 1. VM/SP Reference Information	1
Command Format Notation	1
Messages and Return Codes	4
Online HELP Facility	16
CMS File Identifiers	19
Naming Shared File System (SFS) Directories	30
Full-Screen CMS Default Settings	31
CP Command Privilege Classes	35
Chapter 2. CMS, CP, RSCS, TSAF, AVS, IPCS and GCS Commands	37
Summary of Changes	363
New Commands for Release 6	363
Changed Commands for Release 6	364
Bibliography	367
Prerequisite Publications	367
Corequisite Publications	367
Index	369

Chapter 1. VM/SP Reference Information

Command Format Notation

The command formats in this book (and in the entire VM/SP library) are shown using certain standard notational conventions.

Use of Symbols

When entering commands, enter the following exactly as they appear in the command format:

,	comma	.	period
-	hyphen	*	asterisk
=	equal sign	:	colon
()	parenthesis		

The following symbols distinguish operands and command syntax only. Do **not** enter them when entering commands:

braces { }

enclose a stack of choices, one of which **must** be selected. If a stack of choices is enclosed by neither brackets or braces, braces are assumed.

brackets []

enclose a stack of choices, one of which **may** be selected. If brackets are nested, the outermost operand (surrounded by one pair of brackets) is the highest level of nesting. It must be selected in order to select the next lower-level operand nested within it, and so forth.

VM/SP Reference Information

underscore _____

indicates a default option. The system chooses this option when the user does not specify one.

vertical bar |

separates operand alternatives within brackets and braces.

ellipsis ...

means that the preceding item may be repeated.

Use of Case

Uppercase

The uppercase letters in a command, keyword operand or option represents the minimum truncation that the system accepts.

Lowercase

Lowercase letters, words, and symbols appearing in *italics* are user- or system-supplied variables. The following table gives the meaning of selected variables used in this book.

Variable	Meaning
<i>a...</i>	alphabetic or numeric information
<i>applid</i>	application identifier
<i>arg</i>	argument
<i>bbcchh</i>	bin, cylinder, and head
<i>cc</i>	cylinder number
<i>cchhr</i>	cylinder, head, record
<i>char</i>	character
<i>col</i>	column
<i>compid</i>	component identifier
<i>cm</i>	command code, in hexadecimal
<i>convid</i>	VTAM conversation identifier
<i>cpuid</i>	central processing unit identification

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 1 (Page 2 of 3). Selected Variables Used in Command Formats	
Variable	Meaning
<i>csw</i>	channel status word
<i>cuu</i>	virtual device address. Also: <i>vdev</i>
<i>cyl</i>	cylinder
<i>date</i>	system date
<i>ddname</i>	data definition name
<i>devclass</i>	class of IBM device
<i>devname</i>	mnemonic name for an IBM device type
<i>devtype</i>	IBM device type
<i>dirid</i>	SFS directory identifier
<i>dsname</i>	dataset name
<i>dumpid</i>	dump identifier
<i>execname</i>	file name of an exec
<i>execype</i>	file type of an exec
<i>ext</i>	extension
<i>fileid</i>	file identifier
<i>filepoolid</i>	file pool identifier
<i>fm</i>	file mode
<i>fn</i>	file name
<i>ft</i>	file type
<i>hexloc</i>	hexadecimal location
<i>imagelib</i>	3800 printer image library
<i>langid</i>	language identifier
<i>libname</i>	library name
<i>linkid</i>	link identifier
<i>lprt</i>	logical printer
<i>lrecl</i>	logical record length
<i>luname</i>	logical unit name
<i>membername</i>	library member name
<i>mode</i>	mode letter, or mode letter and mode number
<i>mmm</i>	module name code

VM/SP Reference Information

Variable	Meaning
<i>n...</i>	decimal information
<i>nodeid</i>	node of a user
<i>prefix</i>	prefix subcommand or macro
<i>psw</i>	Program Status Word
<i>qual</i>	qualifier
<i>range</i>	range (of addresses or registers)
<i>rdev</i>	real device address (formerly 'raddr' or 'cuu')
<i>recfm</i>	record format
<i>reg</i>	register
<i>rid</i>	resource identifier (formerly 'resid')
<i>spoolid</i>	spool file identification
<i>svc</i>	supervisor call number
<i>sysname</i>	system name
<i>vdev</i>	virtual device address (formerly 'vaddr' or 'cuu')
<i>vname</i>	virtual screen name
<i>volid</i>	volume serial number
<i>wname</i>	window name
<i>x...</i>	hexadecimal information
<i>yyyy</i>	reason code (GCS abend)

Messages and Return Codes

Message Format:

Messages from VM consist of a message identifier (for example, DMKCGQ020E) and text. The identifier distinguishes each message, and the text describes a condition that has occurred or requests a response from the user.

The **message identifier** consists of four fields: a prefix, a module code, a message number, and a severity code. Its format is:

VM/SP Reference Information

XXXMMM###S

where:

xxx is the prefix. Messages are prefixed as follows:

- CP messages — DMK
- CMS messages — DMS
- IPCS messages — DMM
- GCS messages — CSI
- TSAF messages — ATS
- AVS messages — AGW.

mmm is the module code, three characters that indicate which module generated the message. This field is usually an abbreviation of the name of the module in which the error occurred.

or #### is the message number, three or four digits that are associated with the condition that caused the message to be generated.

S is the severity code, a letter that indicates what kind of condition caused the message. The definition of the severity codes depends on the nature of the routine producing the message.

The following table summarizes the message severity codes for each of the six VM/SP components. More complete information can be found in *VM/SP System Messages and Codes*. The *VM/SP System Messages Cross-Reference* lists messages grouped by command, module code, number and text.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 2. Types and Meanings of Severity Codes by Component		
Prefix	Codes	Meaning
DMK (CP Commands)	A I W E	Immediate action required Information only Warning or System Wait Error
DMS (CMS Commands)	R I W E S T	Response awaited from user Information only Warning or System Wait Error Severe Error Termination error
DMM (IPCS Commands)	R I E S	Response awaited from user Information only Error Severe error
CSI (GCS Commands)	R I E W S T	Response awaited from user Information only Warning Error Severe error Terminating error
ATS (TSAF Commands)	R I W E S T	Response awaited from user Information only Warning Error Severe error Terminating error
AGW (AVS Commands)	I W E S	Information only Warning Error Severe error

Return Codes

If a condition arises during execution of a command that results in the display of an error message, the command causes a nonzero return code to be displayed.

CMS Return Codes

The following table shows the codes which may be returned by CMS commands.

Note: Commands that call program products produce return codes set by that program. They may have the same numbers as CMS codes, but they have been redefined by the program product in operation.

Table 3 (Page 1 of 3). Return Codes Produced by CMS	
Return Code	Meanings
-0001	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No CP command with this name was found. (The CP error code of + 1 is converted by CMS to -0001 for commands entered from the virtual console.)
-0002	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An attempt was made to execute a CMS command while in CMS subset mode, which would have caused the module to be loaded in the user area (LOADMOD error code 32).
-0003	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No CMS command with this name was found.
-0004	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The LOADMOD failed (for example, there was an error on the module).
-0005	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A LOADMOD was attempted with the wrong environment (for example, the module was generated by the GENMOD command with the OS option and LOADMOD was attempted with DOS = ON specified).
-0006	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An attempt was made to invoke a CMS function or macro from the command line (or from a REXX EXEC via and ADDRESS CMS command, or from and EXEC 2 EXEC via an &PRESUME &SUBCOMMAND CMS).
0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal.
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Device disconnected.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 3 (Page 2 of 3). Return Codes Produced by CMS	
Return Code	Meanings
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Top or bottom of virtual screen reached.
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virtual screen, window, or queue already exists.
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Data, field, or scroll amount is truncated.
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • List or queue is empty.
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The user did not specify all the conditions necessary to execute the command as intended. Execution of the command continues; however, the result may or may not be as the user intended.
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Device errors occurred for which a warning message is issued, or errors have been introduced into the output file.
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Errors were found in the input file.
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No space available.
14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No reserved or data area.
20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An invalid character is in the file identifier. Valid characters are: 0-9, A-Z, a-z, \$, @, #, +, -(hyphen), :(colon), _(underscore). • Window name of "*" or "=" not allowed.
24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The user did not specify the command line correctly. • CMS virtual screen or window cannot be deleted.
28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An error occurred while trying to access, or manipulate, a user's files. • Virtual screen, window, or queue not defined.
32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The user's file is not in the expected format, or does not contain the expected information, or an attempt was made to execute a LOADMOD command while in CMS subset mode. • Invalid position specified.
36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An error for which the user is responsible occurred on one of the user's devices. For example, a disk is in read-only status, and needs to be in write status so that a file can be written on it. • Window not connected or displaying virtual screen or. • No field to write data/color/exthi/PSset.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 3 (Page 3 of 3). Return Codes Produced by CMS	
Return Code	Meanings
40	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A functional error for which the user is responsible occurred during execution of the command.• User failed to supply all the necessary conditions for executing the command.• End-of-file, end-of-tape (where applicable).
41	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Insufficient storage was available to execute the command.
88	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A CMS system restriction prevented execution of the command.• Function requested is an unsupported feature.• Device requested is an unsupported device.• TTY device.
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Input/output or input/output device error.
104	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• A functional error for which the system is responsible occurred during execution of the command.• Insufficient storage.
256	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• All unexpected errors for which the system is responsible; that is, terminal error messages.• Request rejected by IUCV.

VM/SP Reference Information

The CMS **DASD Dump Restore (DDR)** command produces several return codes of its own:

1	Invalid file name, or file not found.
2	Error in executing the program.
3	Flagged DASD (Direct Access Storage Device) track.
4	Permanent tape or DASD I/O error.
1xx ¹	Error in the PRINTIO routine.
2xx ¹	Error in the CONREAD routine.
3xx ¹	Error in the RDBUF routine.
4xx ¹	Error in the TYPLIN routine.

¹ xx is the CMS routine return code.

CP Return Codes and Error Message Numbers

The result of entering a CP command may be either:

Ready; (or Ready(0);)

which indicates successful execution.

or

Ready(*nnnnn*);

which indicates an error. If the contents of *nnnnn* is a CMS return code, then the error occurred in CMS; if *nnnnn* contains a CP message number, the error occurred in CP.

Return Codes from CP commands correspond directly to the message numbers. CP error messages are divided into several categories according to this message number. The following table shows the function related to each group of error numbers and the category of users that receives each one.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 5. CP Error Message Numbers		
Numbers	Related Function	Received By
001-349	CP commands and console functions	General Users
350-399	Nucleus loading	Primary System Operators
400-424	Paging	
425-449	Spooling	
450-474	Dispatching and service routines	
475-499	Directory routine	
500-549	Input/output error recovery	
550-599	Input/output error recording	
600-649	Machine check recovery	
650-699	Reserved for IBM use only	
700-729	DDR (dump restore) service program	System Support Personnel
730-749	FMT (format) service program	
750-799	DIR (directory) service program	
800-849	Reserved for IBM use only	
850-899	DMM (VMFDUMP) service routine	
900-999	Checkpoint, warm start, dump initialization	

VM/SP Reference Information

IPCS Command Return Codes

The following table following figure shows the return codes produced by IPCS commands.

Code	Meaning
4	An incorrectly entered parameter.
8	System failure; a read/write error or an invalid internal parameter.
100	CMS error reading a file.
200	CMS error writing a file.
500	CMS error writing to the printer.
12	IPCS processing error.

XEDIT Command Return Codes

The following table shows the return codes produced by the XEDIT command.

Code	Meaning(s)
-3	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unknown command.• Invalid from environment other than EXEC 2 or REXX.
-2	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Invalid subset command.
-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Incorrect operands specified in the PARSE macro.
0	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Normal; Parsing was successful.• "N" lines were inserted.

VM/SP Reference Information

Code	Meaning(s)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• TOF or EOF reached (and displayed) during execution or change.• No change (SPLTJOIN issued at TOF or EOF).• Duplicate name defined.• Valid only in display mode.• Column pointer outside restored zone settings.• Only one file edited.• Parsing incomplete - scanned line does not match PARSE macro format.• No action taken - cursor will be set outside screen.• Out of zone definition during execution.• Partial delete because EOF or TOF reached reached during execution.• File has been filed, and was the only one edited.• Overlapping groups of lines.• Target line within lines to move.• No line(s) changed or cursor not on valid data field.• Total number of lines or columns exceeds physical screen size.
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Target line not found.• Name does not exist for OFF function.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 7 (Page 3 of 5). Return Codes Produced by the XEDIT Command	
Code	Meaning(s)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Terminal is not a display terminal. • Truncated or spilled. • Invalid placement of cursor or subcommand. • SORT cannot be used when a file is edited in UPDATE or extended mode. • Operand or subcommand is valid only for display terminal. • File already exists. • RGTLEFT valid in display mode only. • No PRESERVE has been issued. • Pool of deleted lines is empty. • "QUERY POINT *" issued, but no symbolic names defined. • Macro not currently in storage. • LOAD has already been issued. • Subcommand is not valid in extended mode, or records truncated.
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insufficient storage available. • No lines changed. • Each logical screen must contain at least 5 lines and 20 columns. • Line is not reserved. • Lrecl must be lower than 65536 for recfm V. • File already in storage. • Too many control characters defined. • Invalid when issued from prefix macro. • Macro is in use - do not purge. • No change occurred (string1 not found).
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invalid or missing operand, string, or (line) number.
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subcommand rejected in the profile because of LOAD error. • QUIT issued in macro.
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error building the update file.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 7 (Page 4 of 5). Return Codes Produced by the XEDIT Command	
Code	Meaning(s)
8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prefix area contains pending subcommand or macro. • I/O error. • Modifications lost because PA key pressed while message pending.
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disk defined in file mode is read-only. • File has been changed (use QQUIT to QUIT anyway).
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disk is full.
16	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EXEC 2 variable greater than 256 characters.
20	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invalid character in file name or file type.
24	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invalid file mode. • Invalid parameters or options. • Invalid columns defined.
28	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Source file not found (UPDATE MODE). • Library not found (MEMBER option). • Specified profile macro does not exist. • File XEDTEMP CMSUTI already exists. • File name already exists.
32	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error during updating process. • Record "firstrec" is beyond end of file. • File is not a library. • Library has no entries. • File is not fixed, with 80 character records.
36	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disk not accessed yet.
40	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No list given.
80	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsupported OS data set.
81	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsupported OS data set.
82	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsupported OS data set.
83	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsupported OS data set.
88	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • File is too large, cannot fit into storage. • Previous MACLIB function not found.

VM/SP Reference Information

Code	Meaning(s)
100	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Error reading/writing file to disk.• Error from rdbuf.• Error occurred while creating the file.
104	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• No storage is available.
nn	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Command's return code specified as operand.• Same as repeated subcommand's return codes.• Return code of CMS or CP command.• Return code of subcommand or macro or from subcommand following LOCATE command.
any number > 10	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Standard CMS HELP command return codes.

Online HELP Facility

The VM/SP online HELP facility contains information about:

- Commands
 - AVS, CMS, CP, IPCS, GCS and TSAF
- Subcommands
 - EDIT, XEDIT, SRPI, and IPCS
- Macros
 - CMS assembler language
- Routines
 - From the VMLIB callable services library (CSL)
- Messages
 - CMS, CP, TSAF, AVS, GCS, IPCS

VM/SP Reference Information

Note: The following program products provide command and message HELP:

- RSCS
- PVM
- SQL/DS
- Control Statements and Instructions
 - EXEC and EXEC2, REXX

Entering

help

shows you the various general subjects covered by HELP, and how to use it to perform some specific system tasks. Entering

help task

shows you a listing of all the subjects for which HELP is available.

Note: If in XEDIT you will immediately be shown HELP for XEDIT. You can also directly access HELP for a command by entering:

HELP. [*component*] [*command*]

HELP can contain three layers of information (*brief, detailed, and related* layers) about commands, each more complete and detailed than the one before. Access a specific layer directly by adding it as an option to the above command.

Understanding Command Formats in HELP

Online, braces appear as less than (<) and greater than (>) characters while brackets appear as parentheses, bars, and plus signs.

VM/SP Reference Information

The command format in a reference manual:

Help	<pre> TASKs Help taskname TASKs menuname MENU component-name cmd-name </pre>	<pre> ([optionA] [optionB] [optionC] []) </pre>
	<pre> [MESSAGE] message-id MSG </pre>	
	<pre> OptionA: [BRIef] [DETail] [RELated] </pre>	
	<pre> OptionB: [ALL] [DESCript] [FORMat] [PARMs] [OPTions] [NOTEs] [ERRors] </pre>	
	<pre> OptionC: [SCReen] [TYPe] [EXTend] [NOScreen] [NOType] </pre>	

The command format in online Help:

Note: To get the following example on your screen, type
 help cms help (format

+ Help TASKs +	+ +
+ Help +	+ +
+ taskname TASKs +	+ +
+ menuname MENU +	+ +
+ component-name cmd-name +	+ +
+ +	+ +
+ MESSAGE message-id +	+ +
+ MSG +	+ +
+ +	+ +
+ OptionA: BRIef +	+ +
+ DETail +	+ +
+ RELated +	+ +
+ +	+ +
+ OptionB: (ALL) (DESCript) (FORMat) (PARMs) +	+ +
+ (OPTions) (NOTEs) (ERRors) +	+ +
+ +	+ +
+ OptionC: SCReen TYPe EXTend +	+ +
+ NOScreen NOType +	+ +
+ +	+ +

VM/SP Reference Information

Getting Help for System Messages

You can find out what a VM/SP message means directly by entering:

```
HELP [message identifier]
```

For example, to get Help on system message DMSACC059E, enter:

```
====> help dms059e
```

or

```
====> help dmsacc059e
```

CMS File Identifiers

File Names

CMS files can have any file name and file type you wish, subject to the following rules:

- The file name and file type can each be from one to eight characters.
- The valid characters are A-Z, a-z, 0-9, \$, #, @, +, - (hyphen), : (colon), and _ (underscore).

Note: Lowercase letters within a file ID are valid for use within the CMS file system. However, some CMS commands do not support file IDs that contain lowercase letters.

Specifying Subsets of Files with Special Characters

Some CMS commands allow you to use two special characters in the *fn* and *ft* operands, if you want to specify a subset of your files rather than just one file. These commands are:

VM/SP Reference Information

- CREATE ALIAS
- CREATE LOCK
- DELETE LOCK
- FILELIST
- GRANT AUTHORITY
- LISTFILE
- QUERY ALIAS
- QUERY AUTHORITY
- QUERY LOCK
- RELOCATE
- REVOKE AUTHORITY

The special characters are * (asterisk) and % (percent), where:

- * represents any number of character(s). As many asterisks as required can appear *anywhere* in a file name or file type. However, the total number of characters, including the asterisks, may not exceed eight.

For example, if you enter:

```
filelist *d* *file*
```

you are requesting that the list contain all files on your disk or directory accessed as A whose file name contains "d" and whose file type contains "file."

- % is a place-holding character for any single character. As many percent symbols as necessary may appear anywhere in a file name or file type.

Reserved File Types

The following file types are reserved for use by both CMS commands and the language processors:

In addition, there are special file types reserved for use by the language processors, which are IBM program products. For details, consult the appropriate program product manuals.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 1 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
AMSERV	AMSERV	Input	fn	F 80	Input control statements for Access Method Services
ASM3705	ASM3705 GEN3705	Input Output	fn fn(nn)	F 80 F 80	3704/3705 assembler source statements
ASSEMBLE	ASSEMBLE	Input	fn	F 80	Assembler language source statements
AUXxxxx	UPDATE XEDIT	Input	fn	F 80	Auxiliary update file
BASDATA	BASIC execution	Execution time files	fn	V 255	User input and output files
BASIC	BASIC	Input	fn	V 156	BASIC language source statements
CMSUT1	READCARD COPYFILE RECEIVE SENDFILE DISK LOAD TAPE LOAD UPDATE INCLUDE LOAD MACLIB EDIT TAPPDS XEDIT	Intermediate work files	READCARD COPYFILE RECEIVE SENDFILE DISK TAPE fn DMSLDR DMSLDR DMSLBM EDIT TAPPDS XEDIT	F 80	
CNTRL	UPDATE XEDIT	Input	fn	F 80	Control file update
COBOL	COBOL	Input	fn	F 80	COBOL source statements

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 2 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
COPY	MACLIB SSERV	Input Output	fn fn	F 80	COPY control cards and macro definitions A book from a DOS/VS source library
CSLCNTRL	CSLGEN	Input	fn	F 80	Routine names, TEXT files, template files, and other CSL control files that are to be used in building the library.
CSLLIB	CSLGEN CSLLIST RTNLOAD	Output Input/Output Input	fn fn fn	F 80	Callable services library (CSL), generated by CSLGEN, for use on DASD.
CSLSEG	CSLGEN CSLLIST RTNLOAD	Output Input/Output Input	fn fn fn	F 80	Callable services library (CSL), generated by CSLGEN, for use in a logical saved segment.
DIRECT	DIRECT	Input	fn	F 80	User directory entries
DOSLIB	DOSLIB DOSLKED FETCH GLOBAL	Input Input Output Input	fn fn fn fn	V 1024	CMS/DOS phase library
DOSLNK	DOSLKED	Input	fn	F 80	Linkage editor control statements for input to CMS/DOS linkage editor

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 3 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
ESERV	ESERV	Input	fn	F 80	Input control statements for ESERV program
EXEC	EXEC EXEC2 REXX LISTFILE GEN3705 LISTIO	Input Input Input Output Output Output	fn fn fn CMS fn \$LISTIO	V 130 V 256 V none	EXEC statements
EXPAND	EXPAND	Input	fn		Control records that expand object files
FORTRAN	FORTGI FORTHX GOFORT TESTFORT	Input	fn	V 80	FORTRAN source statements
FREEFORT	GOFORT	Input	fn	V ≤81	FREEFORM FORTRAN source statements
FTnnF001	FORTRAN execution	Input/Output	fn		User input and output files
GCS	EXEC	Input	fn	V 130	EXEC statements
GLOBALV	GLOBALV DEFAULTS	Input/Output	fn Initial Session Lasting	F/V ≤5201 V ≤520 V ≤520	Collection of named variables
GROUP	GROUP	Output	fn	F 80	Group Control System (GCS) data block entries used to describe a GCS virtual machine group
HELPAVS	HELP	Input	fn	F/V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPCMS	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 4 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
HELPCMSQ	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPCMSS	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPCP	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPCPOT	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPCPQU	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPCPSE	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPEEDIT	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPEEXEC	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPEXC2	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPGROU	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPHHELP	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPIPCS	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPMACR	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPMENU	HELP	Input	fn	V 77	Input files for HELP facility
HELPMMSG	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPPREF	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPPVM	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 5 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
HELPQUER	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPREXX	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPROUT	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPRSCS	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPSET	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPSQLD	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPSRPI	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELPTASK	HELP	Input	fn	V 105	Input files for HELP facility
HELPTSAF	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
HELXPEDI	HELP	Input	fn	V 79	Input files for HELP facility
LISTING	ASSEMBLE ASM3705 ESERV GOFORT FORTGI FORTHX COBOL PLIC PLICR PLIOPT TESTCOB	Output Output Output Output Output Input	fn fn fn fn fn fn	F 121 V 121	COBOL processor output used as input to SOURCE subcommand of TESTCOB
LKEDIT	LKED	Output	fn	F 121	Listing
LOGFILE	SET LOGFILE	Output	fn vscreen name	V none	Log of data written to virtual screen.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 6 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
LOADLIB	LKED ZAP	Output Input	fn fn	F ≤260	3704/3705 control program load modules
MACLIB	GLOBAL MACLIB MACLIST	Library Input/Output Input/Output	fn fn fn		Macro definitions (dictionary and members)
MACRO	ESERV MACLIB	Input Output	fn fn	F 80	Macro definitions
MAP	DOSLIB DOSLKED DSERV INCLUDE LOAD MACLIB TXTLIB TAPE	Output Output Output Output Output Output Output	libname fn DSERV LOAD LOAD fn fn fn	F 80	Library map DOS/VS linkage editor map Directory information from DOS/VS libraries Module map Module map Library Map Library Map Library Map
MEMO				F 80	
MODULE	GENMOD LOADMOD MODMAP	Output Input Input	fn fn fn	V	Nonrelocatable object file
NAMES	NAMEFIND NAMES	Input/Output	userid	V 255	Information about users in communication
NETLOG	RECEIVE SENDFILE	Logging	userid	V 255	Records logging transmission of files sent or received
NOTE	NOTE	Input/Output	userid	V 132	Creates a note to be sent to others.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 7 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
NOTEBOOK	RECEIVE SENDFILE	Input	userid	V 132	Notes sent to or received by you
PLI or PLIOPT	PLIOPT PLIC PLICR	Input Input Input	fn fn fn	F	PL/I source statements
PROC	PSERV	Output	fn	F 80	A procedure from the DOS/VS procedure library
REPOS	GENMSG	Input	DMKMES DMSMES	F 80	Source statements for message repositories.
RTABLE	PROP	Input	fn	V 72	Routing table for Programmable Operating Facility.
SCRIPT	SCRIPT	Input	fn	V 132	Input to SCRIPT processor
SYMDMP	FCOBOL	Output	fn	V 512	DOS/VS COBOL DEBUG file for SYMDMP option
SYNONYM	SYNONYM	Reference	fn	F 80	Command name synonyms
SYSUT1	ASM3705	Work	fn		
SYSUT2	ASSEMBLE	Work	fn		
SYSUT3	COBOL LKED PLIOPT	Work Work Work	fn fn fn		

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 8 of 9). Reserved File types						
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents	
SYSUT4	COBOL LKED PLIC PLICR TESTCOB	Work	fn	F 80	Used as input to TESTCOB	
		Input		512		
TEMPLATE	CSLGEN	Input	fn	F 80	Template information for parameters of CSL routines	
TESTFORT	TESTFORT	Output	fn	VB 125	Processor printed output	
TEXT	ASSEMBLE ASM3705	Output	fn	F 80	Object code 3704/3705 source code and JCL statements	
		Output	fn			
	COBOL DOSLKED GEN3705	Output	fn			Object code Object code Linkage editor control statements for 3704/3705 control programs
		Input	fn			
		Output	fn (Ln)			
	INCLUDE LKED	Input	fn			Object code Object code and LKED control cards
		Input	fn			
	LOAD PLIOPT TXTLIB GOFORT FORTGI FORTHX RSERV TEXTFORT	Input	fn			Object code Object code and LKED control cards
		Output	fn			
		Input	fn			
Output		fn				
Output		fn				
Output		fn				
Input		fn				
Object code Object code Object code Object file						
TXTIangid	GENMSG	Output	fn	F 80	Object code for language files.	
TXTLIB	GLOBAL TXTLIB	Library Output	fn fn		Object decks (dictionary and members)	

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 8 (Page 9 of 9). Reserved File types					
File type	Command	Usage	File name	Format RECFM LRECL	Contents
UPDATE	UPDATE	Input	fn	F 80	UPDATE control cards
UPDLOG	UPDATE	Input	fn	F	UPDATE log
VSBASIC	VSBASIC	Input	fn	F ≤256	VSBASIC language source statements
VSBDATA	VSBDATA	Execution time files	fn	V ≤140	VSBASIC user input/output files
UPDTxxxx	UPDATE	Input	fn	F 80	UPDATE control statements
XEDIT	XEDIT	Input	fn	V 255	EXEC/XEDIT statements
ZAP	ZAP ZAPTEXT	Input	fn	F 80	Control records that modify or dump files

File Modes

The file mode *letter* indicates the CMS shared file system directory on the CMS minidisk on which the file resides. The file mode *number* indicates the access mode of the directory or minidisk. The following table summarizes the uses of each file mode.

For more information see the *VM/SP CMS User's Guide*.

Table 9 (Page 1 of 2) CMS File Modes	
File Mode Number	Description
0	No users may access unless they have read/write access to minidisk.
1	For reading and writing; the default file mode.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 9 (Page 2 of 2). CMS File Modes	
File Mode Number	Description
2	Similar to 1; usually assigned to files shared by users linked to a common minidisk.
3	Erased after being read. Should not be used with execs (which may be erased before execution).
4	OS simulated data set format, created by OS macros in programs running in CMS.
5	Similar to 1; can be used as a label, to maintain logical groups.
6	File written back to previous location on minidisk (update-in place attribute of a CMS file) rather than a new one; only applies to files located on 512-, 1K-, 2K-, or 4K-byte block formatted minidisks.

Naming Shared File System (SFS) Directories

The Shared File System, an extension of the CMS file system, provides a means of organizing files into a "tree" structure of multi-level directories. A Shared File System directory name (also called *dirname*) has the following format:

filepoolid:userid.[dir1.dir2.dir3.dir4.dir5.dir6.dir7.dir8]

where:

filepoolid

is the name of the file pool, which must be followed by a colon.

userid

is your user ID and also the name of the top directory. It must be followed by a period.

dir1 through *dir8*

are the names of the subdirectories (maximum eight) under that top directory. Subdirectory names can be up to 16 characters long; the first character must be alphabetic, but the rest can be A-Z or 0-9. Two or more subdirectories may have the same name as long as each

VM/SP Reference Information

of the subdirectories has a different parent directory. Subdirectory names must be separated by periods.

Specifying Directory Identifiers

SFS commands that accept a directory identifier (*dirid*) will accept a full directory name, a file mode, or plus (+) and minus (-) file mode letter notation to specify a directory. A file mode consists of a letter and number in commands that refer to a file or set of files; it consists of a letter only in commands that refer to an entire directory or minidisk.

Instead of using the entire directory name, plus and minus file mode letter notation lets you use a plus sign (+) before the file mode letter of a specific directory to move down one level lower in the hierarchy, or a minus (-) sign to move up one level.

In the above example, if *dir1*, *dir2* and *dir3* are accessed as file mode letters B, C and E respectively, specifying file mode -C in a command would refer to *dir1*, +C would refer to *dir3*, and so forth. See the *VM/SP CMS Command Reference* or the *VM/SP CMS User's Guide* for more information.

Full-Screen CMS Default Settings

Full-screen CMS allows you to customize your session by tailoring virtual screens and the windows used to look at them. The following tables describe the default virtual screens and windows available in full-screen CMS. The route definition table shows how VM/SP messages are routed through virtual screens. For information about overriding these defaults, see the *VM/SP CMS User's Guide*.

VM/SP Reference Information

Virtual Screen Default Settings

Default virtual screens are SYSTEM and TYPE virtual screens. This means that data is moved to the virtual screen when it is updated, and that it is retained when the system abnormally terminates (abends) or when an HX (halt execution) command is entered.

Virtual Screen	Number of Lines	Number of Columns	Reserved Top Lines	Reserved Bottom Lines	Default Color	Options
WM	1	Physical screen size	0	5	White	NOPROTECT
STATUS	1	Physical screen size	0	0	White	PROTECT
NETWORK	16	70	2	0	Blue	PROTECT
WARNING	4	70	2	0	Red	PROTECT
MESSAGE	20	70	2	0	White	PROTECT
CMS	120	Physical screen size	2	5	Green	NOPROTECT

NOTES:

PROTECT You cannot type into the window(s) connected to the virtual screen because the data is protected.

NOPROTECT You can type into the window(s) connected to virtual screen; the data is not protected.

Message Routing with Full-Screen CMS

When SET FULLSCREEN is ON, the various message classes are routed to virtual screens according to the following table. For information on overriding these defaults, see the ROUTE command in the *VM/SP CMS Command Reference*.

Table 11. Default Settings for Message Routing

Message Class	Virtual Screen	Options
CMS	CMS	NOALARM NONOTIFY
CP	CMS	NOALARM NONOTIFY
MESSAGE	MESSAGE	ALARM NOTIFY
WARNING	WARNING	ALARM NOTIFY
SCIF	MESSAGE	NOALARM NONOTIFY
NETWORK	NETWORK	NOALARM NOTIFY

Window Default Settings

Default windows are SYSTEM windows. This means they are retained when the system abnormally terminates (abends) or when an HX (halt execution) command is entered.

Although the WM window is a default window, it is not defined when you enter full-screen CMS. It is defined when you enter the POP WINDOW WM command, press the PA1 key, or when it is automatically displayed on your screen.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 12. Default Windows					
Window	Lines	Columns	Psline	Pscol	Options
STATUS	1	Physical screen size	-1	1	FIXED NOBORDER NOPOP NOTOP
CMS	Physical screen size	Physical screen size	1	1	FIXED BORDER NOPOP TOP
NETWORK	8 (max.)	71	-12	7	VARIABLE BORDER NOPOP TOP
WARNING	6 (max.)	71	3	3	VARIABLE BORDER POP TOP
MESSAGE	8 (max.)	71	11	3	VARIABLE BORDER POP TOP
WM	5	Physical screen size	-1	1	FIXED BORDER NOPOP NOTOP
CMSOUT	8	75	9	3	VARIABLE BORDER POP TOP

NOTES:

Pscr Size of the physical screen.

Psline Line on the physical screen where the upper (when psline is positive) or lower (when psline is negative) corner of the window will be placed.

Pscol Column on the physical screen where the upper left corner of the window will be placed.

FIXED	Window has constant number of lines.
VARIABLE	Number of lines in window may vary from zero to the maximum, depending on how much scrollable data is to be displayed.
BORDER	Window borders are displayed when possible.
NOBORDER	Window borders not displayed.
POP	Window is displayed on top of all other windows when the virtual screen that the window is showing is updated.
NOPOP	Window stays in same position (in ordered list of windows) when the virtual screen that the window is showing is updated.
TOP	Window may qualify as the topmost window.
NOTOP	Window cannot qualify as a topmost window.

CP Command Privilege Classes

Each CP command has one or more user privilege classes associated with it. The privilege classes govern access to the commands. There are seven user classes (plus "class ANY"), whose commands perform seven general types of functions.

The following table shows the eight privilege classes, their associated function codes, and major tasks that each class of user can perform.

VM/SP Reference Information

Table 13. CP Privilege Classes		
IBM-Defined Class	Function Type	Function, Primary User, and Use
A	O	<p>Operations - Primary system operator</p> <p>The system assigns class A to the user at the VM/SP console during IPL. The class A user is responsible for VM/SP's availability and its communication lines and resources. These commands control system accounting, broadcast messages, run virtual machine performance options, and affect VM/SP performance.</p> <p>Note: The Class A system operator who is automatically logged on during CP initialization is designated as the primary system operator.</p>
B	R	<p>Resource - System Resource Operator</p> <p>These commands control allocation and deallocation of real resources of the VM/SP system, except those that the primary system operator and the spooling operator control.</p>
C	P	<p>Programming - System programmer</p> <p>These commands update functions of the VM/SP system and change real storage in the real machine.</p>
D	S	<p>Spooling - Spooling operator</p> <p>These commands control spool data files and specific functions of the system's unit record equipment.</p>
E	A	<p>Analyzing - System analyst</p> <p>These commands examine and save certain data in the VM/SP storage area.</p>
F	C	<p>CE -Service Representative (Customer Engineer)</p> <p>These commands get and examine data about input and output devices connected to the VM/SP system.</p>
G	G	<p>General - General User</p> <p>These commands control functions to run users' virtual machines.</p>
Any	None	<p>These CP commands are available to any user. These are to gain and take away access to the VM/SP system.</p>

Chapter 2. CMS, CP, RSCS, TSAF, AVS, IPCS and GCS Commands

The rest of this book contains CMS, CP, RSCS, TSAF, AVS, IPCS and GCS commands, and VM/SP service aids. Each command is briefly described and its format shown. For detailed explanations of commands, refer to the VM/SP reference manuals pertaining to the command type. (The command type, underlined and in bold print, is located directly beneath each command name.)

- AVS** *Connectivity Planning, Administration, and Operation, SC24-5378*
- CMS** *CMS Command Reference, SC19-6209*
Application Development Guide for CMS, SC24-5286
Administration, SC24-5285
EXEC 2 Reference, SC24-5219
Installation Guide, SC24-5237
System Facilities for Programming, SC24-5288
CMS Shared File System Administration, SC24-5367
- REXX** *System Product Interpreter User's Guide, SC24-5238*
System Product Interpreter Reference, SC24-5239
- XEDIT** *System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference, SC24-5221*
- CP** *CP General User Command Reference, SC19-6211*
CP System Command Reference, SC24-5402
- GCS** *Group Control System Command and Macro Reference, SC24-5250*
- IPCS** *Interactive Problem Control System Guide and Reference, SC24-5260*

ACCESS

CMS

Allows you to access minidisks or SFS directories with a file mode letter.

```

ACcess  [ dirid fm [ /ext]                [(optionsA...)] ]
        [ vdev fm [ /ext [ fn [ ft [ fm ] ] ] ] [(optionsB...)] ]

```

OptionsA: [NOPROF] [NODISK]

OptionsB: [NOPROF] [ERASE
SAVEONLY
NOSAVE] [NODISK]

ACCESS

GCS

Identifies CMS or VSAM disks that an application will use.

Unlike the CMS ACCESS command, you cannot specify options, and you cannot have an 800 byte blocksize.

```

ACcess  [ cuu mode [ /ext [ fn [ ft [ fm ] ] ] ]
        [ 191  A ] ]

```

ACNT

ACNT

CP Class A

Creates accounting records.

```
ACNT {userid1 [userid2 ...]}  
      {ALL [CLOSE]}  
      {CLOSE}
```

ADD LINK

TSAF

Identifies a communication link to TSAF when the TSAF virtual machine is running. Only the TSAF virtual console or the secondary user of the TSAF virtual machine can issue this command.

```
ADD LINK vdev
```

ADSTOP

CP Class G

Halts the execution of the virtual machine.

```
ADSTOP {hexloc}  
       {OFF}
```

AGW ACTIVATE GATEWAY

AVS

Defines a gateway LU in the TSAF collection to VTAM and VM.

AGW ACTIVATE GATEWAY *gateway* {GLOBAL
PRIVATE [USERID *userid*]}

AGW CNOS

AVS

Sets the session limit and contention winner polarity values for communications between a gateway (local LU) and a remote LU.

AGW CNOS *gateway remotelu modename seslimit conwin conlose* [DRAIN
NODRAIN]

AGW DEACTIVATE CONV

AVS

Deactivates a conversation on a gateway.

AGW DEACTIVE CONV *gateway convid*

AGW DEACTIVATE GATEWAY

AVS

Deactivates an activated gateway.

AGW DEACTIVE GATEWAY *gateway* [FORCE]

AGW QUERY

AGW QUERY

AVS

Displays information about various settings and conditions of the AVS application.

```
AGW QUERY Q { GATEWAY [ gateway ]  
              [ ALL ]  
              CNOS [ remotelu [ AT gateway ]  
                   [ AT ALL ] ]  
                  ALL AT gateway  
                  ALL  
              CONV [ GATEWAY gateway  
                   REMOTELU remotelu  
                   USERID userid  
                   ALL ]  
              ETRACE  
              ITRACE  
              ALL }
```

AGW QUIESCE

AVS

Ends AVS when the last existing conversations have completed.

AGW QUIESCE

AGW SET ETRACE

AGW SET ETRACE

AVS

Enables and disables external tracing.

Note: External tracing will only be in effect if internal tracing is set on.

```
AGW SET    ETRACE {ON }
              {OFF }
```

AGW SET ITRACE

AVS

Enables and disables internal tracing.

Note: Must be set on to enable external tracing.

```
AGW SET    ITRACE {GATEWAY gateway} {ON }
              {ALL } {OFF }
```

AGW START

AVS

Calls an AVS application.

```
AGW START  [nnnn] [ETRACE ]
            [40 ]
```

AGW STOP

AGW STOP

AVS

Ends an AVS application immediately. All existing conversations through AVS will be deactivated.

AGW STOP

ALARM VSCREEN

CMS

Sounds the terminal alarm the next time the display is refreshed.

ALARM VScreen *vname*

AMSERV

CMS

Uses access method services utility functions to create, alter, list, copy, delete, import, or export VSAM catalogs and data sets.

AMserv *fn1* [*fn2* /*fn1*] [(options...)]

Options: [PRINT] [TAPIN {*18n* /*TAPn*}] [TAPOUT {*18n* /*TAPn*}]

APAR

IPCS

Generates APAR documentation for submission to IBM. The documentation can either be printed or dumped to tape.

APAR

ASMGEND

CMS

Regenerates the VM/SP assembler command modules (system programmers only).

ASMGEND

ASM3705

CMS

Assembles 370x source code.

Note: All of the options of the 3705 XF assembler are supported and may be used with the ASM3705 command, with the exception of ALIGN | NOALIGN and TEST | NOTEST.

ASM3705 *fn* [(*options . . .*)]

Options:

[XREF (FULL)]	[RENT]	[DECK]	[LOAD]
[XREF (SHORT)]	[NORENT]	[NODECK]	[NOLOAD]
[NOXREF]			

[LIST]	[LINECOUN (55)]	[PRINT]
[NOLIST]	[LINECOUN (nn)]	[DISK]
		[NOPRINT]

ASSEMBLE

ASSEMBLE

CMS

Assembles assembler language source code.

Assemble *fn* [(options... [])]

Listing Control Options:

[ALOGIC] [ESD] [FLAG (*nnn*)] [LINECOUN (*nn*)]
[NOALOGIC] [NOESD] [FLAG (0)] [LINECOUN (55)]

[LIST] [MCALL] [MLOGIC] [RLD] [LIBMAC]
[NOLIST] [NOMCALL] [NOMLOGIC] [NORLD] [NOLIBMAC]

[XREF (FULL)] [PRINT]
[XREF (SHORT)] [NOPRINT]
[NOXREF] [DISK]

Output Control Options:

[DECK] [OBJECT] [TEST]
[NODECK] [NOOBJECT] [NOTEST]

SYSTEM Options:

[NUMBER] [STMT] [TERMINAL]
[NONUM] [NOSTMT] [NOTERM]

Other Assembler Options:

[ALIGN] [BUFSIZE (MIN)] [RENT]
[NOALIGN] [BUFSIZE (STD)] [NORENT]
[BUFSIZE (MAX)]

[YFLAG] [SYSPARM (*string*)] [WORKSIZE (2048K)]
[NOYFLAG] [SYSPARM ()] [WORKSIZE (*nnnnn*K)]
[SYSPARM (?)]

ASSGN

CMS

Assigns or unassigns a CMS/DOS system or programmer logical unit for a virtual I/O device.

ASSGN SYS *xxx* {
 Reader
 PUunch
 PRinter
 Terminal
 TAP $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} n \\ \underline{1} \end{smallmatrix} \right]$
 mode
 IGN
 UA
 }

[(options... [])]

Options: [UPCASE] [7TRACK] [TRTCH *a*] [DEN *den*]
 [LOWCASE] [9TRACK]

ATTACH

CP Class B

Attaches a real device to a specified user or to the system.

ATTach {
 raddr [TO] {
 userid [AS] *vaddr* [R[/O]]
 SYSTEM $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} \text{AS} \\ * \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ *volid*
 } } [3330V] [VALID *volid*]
 {
 raddr ...
 raddr-raddr [TO] {
 $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} \text{userid} \\ * \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ [R[/O]] [3330V]
 } }
 L *addr* [TO] {
 $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} \text{userid} \\ * \end{smallmatrix} \right]$ [AS] *vaddr*
 } }
 CHANnel *c* [PROC *nn*] [TO] {
 $\left[\begin{smallmatrix} \text{userid} \\ * \end{smallmatrix} \right]$
 } }
 }

ATTN

ATTN

CP Class G

Makes attention interruption pending.

ATTN

AUDIT

CMS

Starts or stops file pool server security audit trace processing. (File pool server operator only.)

AUDIT { ON { PARTIAL
 ALL }
 OFF [CLOSE
 NOCLOSE] }

AUTOLOG

CP Class A and B

Logs on any virtual machine defined in the VM/370 directory.

AUTOLOG *userid password* [*variable data*]

B**CMS Border Command**

Scrolls the window backward.

B**BACKSPAC****CP Class D**

Restarts or repositions a current spool file.

Printer Format:

$$\text{BAckspac} \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} raddr \\ lpri \end{array} \right\} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{File} \\ \text{pages} \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] [\text{EOF}]$$
Punch Format:

$$\text{BAckspac} \quad raddr \quad [\text{File}]$$
BACKSPAC**RSCS**

Restarts or repositions in a backward direction the file currently being transmitted. This command is for RJE, 3270P, SNA3270P, and MRJE type links.

$$\text{BAckspac} \quad [\text{linkid}] \quad \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{File} \\ \text{nnn} \end{array} \right]$$

BACKUP

BACKUP

CMS

Starts a backup of the control data while multiple user mode processing continues. (File pool server operator only.)

BACKUP

BEGIN

CP Class G

Starts the execution of a virtual machine.

Begin [*hexloc*]

C

CMS Border Command

Clears the window of scrollable data.

C

CATCHECK

CMS

Allows a CMS VSAM user (with or without DOS set ON) to use the VSE/VSAM Catalog Check Service Aid to verify a complete catalog structure.

CATCHECK $\left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{catname} \\ \textit{catname/password} \end{array} \right]$

CHANGE

CP Class D

Alters the attributes of a closed spool file.

CHange $\left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{userid} \\ \text{SYSTEM} \\ * \\ - \end{array} \right] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reader} \\ \text{Printer} \\ \text{PU} \text{unch} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Class } \textit{c1} \\ \text{FORM } \textit{form1} \\ \text{DEST } \textit{dest1} \\ \textit{spoolid} \\ \text{ALL} \end{array} \right\} \left. \begin{array}{l} \text{CHars } \textit{name0} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{[CHars] } \textit{name1} \\ \text{[CHars] } \textit{name2} \\ \text{[CHars] } \textit{name3} \end{array} \right] \\ \text{Class } \textit{c2} \\ \text{COpy } [*] \textit{nnn} \\ \text{DIst } \textit{distcode} \\ \text{FCB } \textit{name}^2 \\ \text{FLash } \textit{name nnn} \\ \text{FORM } \textit{form2} \\ \text{DEST } \textit{dest2} \\ \text{[HOLD} \\ \text{[NOHOLD]} \\ \text{MOdify } \textit{name} [\textit{n}]^2 \\ \text{[SYS} \\ \text{[NOSYS]} \\ \text{UNCONV} \end{array} \right\}^{\frac{1}{2}}$

$\left[\text{NAmE } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textit{fn} [\textit{fi}] \\ \textit{dsname} \end{array} \right\} \right]$

¹ One of these options must be chosen; however, more than one may be specified and they may be in any sequence.

² The CHars, FCB, and MOdify options are valid for only the 3800 printer.

CHANGE

CHANGE

CP Class G

Alters the attributes of a closed spool file.

Change { **Reader**
Printer
PUnch } { **Class** *c1*
FORM *form1*
DEST *dest1*
spoolid
ALL } { **CHars** *name1* [**CHars** *name2*
[**CHars** *name3*
[**CHars** *name4*]]]¹
Class *c2*
COpy [*] *nnn*
DIst *distcode*
FCB *name*²
FLash *name nnn*
FORM *form2*
DEST *dest2*
[**HOLD**
NOHOLD]
MOdify *name [n]*²
UNCONV }

[**NAme** { *fn* [*fi*] }]

- ¹ One of these options must be chosen; however, more than one may be specified. They may be combined in any sequence on the command line, except for NAME which, if specified, must be the last entry in the command line.
(This is contrary to the notation usually used in this publication.)
- ² The CHars, FCB, and MOdify options are valid for only the 3800 printer.

CHANGE

RSCS

Alters one or more attributes of an inactive spool file.

General User Format:

CHange [*] *spoolid* *options* ...

Operator Format:

CHange [*linkid*] *spoolid* *options* ...

[**PRiority** *nn*]
 [**CLass** *c*]
 [**COpy** [*] *nnn*]
 [**DIst** *distcode*]

[**HOId**
NOHold]

[**FLash** *name nnn*]
 [**MOdify** *name* [*trc*]]
 [**CHars** *name1* [... **CHars** *name4*]]
 [**FCB** *name*]
 [**FOrm** *ccccccc*]

[**DEST** { *ccccccc*
OFF }]

NAme { *fn* [*ft*] }
dsname }

CLEAR VSCREEN

CMS

Erases data in the virtual screen by overwriting the data buffer with nulls.

CLEAR VSCreen *vname*

CLEAR WINDOW

CLEAR WINDOW

CMS

Scrolls past all data in the virtual screen to which the window is connected so that no data is displayed in the data area of the window.

CLEAR WINDOW $\left[\begin{array}{l} wname \\ \underline{\quad} \end{array} \right]$

CLOSE

CP Class G

Terminates spooling operations on a virtual reader, printer, or punch.

Close $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Reader} \\ vaddr \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{HOLD} \\ \text{NOHold} \end{array} \right] \\ \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{CONsole} \\ \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUch} \\ vaddr \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{PUrge} \\ \text{FORM } form \\ \text{DEST } dest \end{array} \right] \\ \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{HOLD} \\ \text{NOHold} \end{array} \right] \left[\text{DIst } distcode \right] \left[\text{NAme } \left[\begin{array}{l} fn \ [ft] \\ dsname \end{array} \right] \right] \end{array} \right\}$

CMD

RSCS

Forwards a command line to a remote system for execution.

CMD $nodeid$ $\left[\text{command text} \right]$

CMDCALL

CMS

Converts EXEC 2 extended plist function calls to CMS extended plist command calls.

CMDCALL [cmd [operand1 [operand2 ... operandn]]]

CMSBATCH

CMS

Calls the CMS batch facility, creating a virtual machine running in batch mode.

CMSBATCH [sysname]

MSGEND

CMS

Generates a new CMS module from updated TEXT files.

MSGEND fn [CTLCMS
 CTLALL
 NOCLEAR
 MAP
 NOINV] [MODE fm]
 [A]

CMSSERV

CMSSERV

CMS

Starts IBM Enhanced Connectivity Facilities communications between your VM/SP host system and your work station (IBM Personal Computer).

CMSSERV [(options... [])]

options: [CUT
DFT]

COMMANDS

CP Class Any

Lists the commands and diagnose codes you are authorized to use.

COMMands

COMPARE

CMS

Compares records in CMS disk files.

COMpare *fileid1 fileid2* [(option... [])]

Option: [COL *mmm* [*nnn*]
COL *mmm-nnn*]

CONVERT

IPCS

Converts VM/370 Symptom Summary files and PRBnnnnn to the format required by VM/SP IPCS.

CONVERT *fn* [*ft* [*fm*]]

CONVERT COMMANDS

CMS

Converts a CMS file containing Definition Language for Command Syntax (DLCS) statements into an internal form for the parsing facility.

CONVERT COMmands [*fn* [DLCS [*fm* *]]] [(options...)]

Options: [SYSTEM] [CHECK [*fm* *]]
 [USER] [OUTmode]
 [ALL]
 [STACK [FIFO]]
 [FIFO]
 [LIFO]

CONVIPCS

IPCS

Converts PVM Release 2 or RSCS Release 3 help files to format required for VM/SP IPCS usage.

CONVIPCS

CONWAIT

CONWAIT

CMS

Causes the program to wait until all pending terminal I/O is complete.

CONWAIT

COPYFILE

CMS

Copies CMS files from one minidisk to another, one SFS directory to another, or between minidisks and directories.

COPYfile *fileidi1* [*fileidi2...*] [*fileido*] [(options... [])]

Options:

[Type
NOType]

[NEWDate
OLDDate]

[NEWFile
REPlace]

[PROMPT
NOPROMPT]

[FRom *recno*
FRLabel *xxxxxxx*]

[FOR *numrec*
TOLabel *xxxxxxx*]

[SPecs
NOSPecs]

[OVly
APpend]

[RECfm {F
V}] [Lrecl *nnnn*]

[TRUnc
NOTRunc]

[PAck
UNPack]

[FILL *c*
FILL *hh*
FILL 40]

[EBcdic]

[UPcase
LOWcase]

[TRANs]

[SIngle]

COUPLE

COUPLE

CP Class G

Connects virtual channel-to-channel adapters.

COUPLE *vaddr1* [To] *userid* *vaddr2*

CP

CMS

Enters CP commands from the CMS environment.

CP [*commandline*]

CP

CP Class Any

Permits execution of CP commands within your privilege class.

CP [*commandline1* [# *commandline2* #...]]

CP

RSCS

Executes a command line as a VM/370 Control Program (CP) console function without leaving the RSCS command environment (for RSCS operator only).

CP *command text*

CPQUERY

CPQUERY

RSCS

Requests status information from CP, similar to a VM/370 CP QUERY command.

CPQuery { CPUid
CPLEVEL
INDicate
LOGmsg
Names
Time
Users [userid] }

CPTRAP

CP Class C

Creates a file of trace table and CP and virtual machine interface records in the order they happen for problem determination.

CPTrap ID *trapid* [SET {*trapset* }
 {NULL }]

TYPE	DATA	LOC <i>hexloc instruction</i> DL { $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{addr} \\ G_n \\ X_n \end{array} \right\} [\% [\%] \dots]$ + $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{dddd} \\ G_n \\ X_n \end{array} \right\} [\% [\%] \dots]$... [<i>ill</i>] } [= <i>name</i>]
	GT	ALLOWid <i>userid</i> [3D 3E ALL] 3D 3E ALL
	IO	DEvice <i>raddr</i> [- <i>raddr</i>] [<i>raddr</i> [- <i>raddr</i>] ...] USER { <i>userid</i> } { ALL } IOData { <i>nnnn</i> } { 0 }
	TTable	INTable { ALL [ON OFF] } { <i>typenum</i> [ON OFF] ... } INFile { ALL [ON OFF] } { <i>typenum</i> [ON OFF Vmblok <i>nnnnnn</i> DEVaddr { <i>raddr</i> <i>vaddr</i> } ... COde <i>nnnn</i>] } }

(format continued on the next page)

CPTRAP

(format continued from the previous page)

TO {userid} [WRAP nnnnn]

CLOSE

ENable { [ID [t1[t2...tx]] [SET s1 [s2...sy]] }
DISAbLe
DROp ALL

STOP

[other operands] DISPlay

CREATE ALIAS

CMS

Places an additional name for a file in a specified directory.

CREate ALias {fn1} {ft1} dirid1 {fn2} {ft2} {dirid2} [(options...)]

Options: [TYPE
NOType
STACK [FIFO
LIFO]
LIFO
FIFO]

CREATE DIRECTORY

CMS

Creates an SFS directory.

CREate DIRectory dirid

CREATE LOCK

CMS

Creates an explicit lock on a file or a directory.

CREate LOCK $\left[\begin{array}{cc} fn & ft \\ * & * \end{array} \right]$ *dirid* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} SHAre \\ EXClusive \\ UPDate \end{array} \right\}$ $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} SESSion \\ LAsTing \end{array} \right\}$ [(options...[])]

Options: $\left[\begin{array}{l} TYPE \\ NOType \\ STACK \left[\begin{array}{l} FIFO \\ LIFO \end{array} \right] \\ LIFO \\ FIFO \end{array} \right]$

CREATE NAMEDEF

CMS

Assigns a temporary name for a user which can be used by a program, instead of a file name and file type or a fully-qualified directory name.

CREate NAMedef $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} fn & ft \\ dirid \end{array} \right\}$ *namedef* [(options...[])]

Options: [REPlace]

CSLGEN

CSLGEN

CMS

Builds a callable services library from control files, text files and template files.

```
CSLGEN {DASD  
      SEG} library FROM fn [ft  
      CSLCNTRL [dirid *]] [(options... [ ])]
```

options:

```
[TO dirid] [REPlace  
TO A] [NOREPlace]
```

CSLLIST

CMS

Lists information about all members of a specified callable services library, with the ability to issue certain commands (RTNLOAD, RTNMAP, RTNSTATE, or RTNDROP) from the list's command area.

```
CSLList libname [(options... [ ])]
```

Options: [IN fm
IN dirid
SEGment segid]
[Append]
[PROFile fn]

A **Special command** that can be used in the CSLLIST environment, followed by it's description, is:

EXECUTE **[Cursor]** *[command]*
 lines

Issues CP/CMS commands (or EXECs) that make use of files displayed by CSLLIST.

CURSOR VSCREEN

CMS

Positions the cursor on a specified line and column in a virtual screen.

CURsor VSCreen *vname line col* **[(options [])]**

Options: **[Reserved]**
 [Data]

D

CMS Border Command

Drops the window.

D

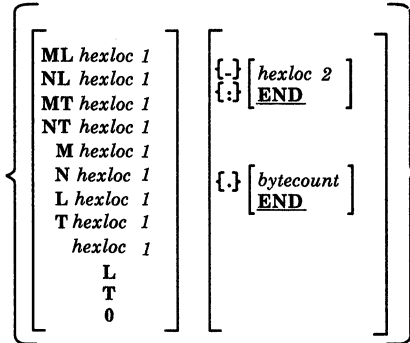
DCP

DCP

CP Class C and E

Displays real processor storage on the terminal.

DCP



DCSSGEN

CMS

Builds the CMS installation saved segment (CMSINST).

```
DCSSGEN  fn  ft  fm  [segname]
           CMSINST
```

DDR

CMS

Performs backup, restores, and copies operations for entire DASD volumes or minidisks.

DDR [*fn* *ft* [*fm*]]

I/O Definition Statements:

INput *cuu type* [*volser*
OUTput [*altape*
SCRATCH] [(options...)]

Options:

[<u>SKip</u> <i>nn</i>]	[<u>MOde</u> 6250]	[<u>REWIND</u>]	COmpact
[<u>SKip</u> 0]	[<u>MOde</u> 1600]	[<u>UNload</u>]	
	[<u>MOde</u> 800]	[<u>LEave</u>]	
	[<u>MOde</u> 38K]		

SYSPRINT Control Statement:

SYsprint [*cuu*
CONS
00E]

Function Control Statements:

DUmp [FTr
OLDFORM] [*block1* [TO] [*block2* [Reorder] [To] [*block3*]]]
[CPvol
ALL
NUcleus]]

DDR

```
COPY [block1 [TO] [block2 [Reorder] [To] [block3]] ]
REStore cyl1 [cyl2 [cyl3]] ]
      CPvol
      ALL
      NUcleus
```

Note: The FTr option is valid only with the DUMP control statement.

PRINT/TYPE Function Statements:

```
Print cyl1 [hh1 [rr1]] [To cyl2 [hh2 [rr2]]] [(options...)]
TYpe  block1 [To block2] [(options...)]
```

Options:

```
[Hex][Graphic][Count]
```

DEBUG

CMS

Displays state of virtual machine at time ofabend.

DEBUG

DEFAULTS

CMS

Sets or displays default options for various commands.

```
DEFAULTS [Set command options... ]
         [List command ]
```

DEFINE

CP Class A and B

Redefines the status of a 3330V volume.

DEFine { **Sysvirt** } *raddr1* [-*raddr2*]
 { **Virtual** }

DEFINE

DEFINE

CP Class G

Reconfigures the user's virtual machine or channel operating mode.

```

DEFine {
    CONsole
    CTCa
    Printer
    PUnch
    Reader
    TIMer
    1403
    1443
    2501
    2540P
    2540R
    3088
    3203
    3211
    3262
    3289E
    3505
    3525
    4245
    4248
} [As] vaddr

{ 3800
  3800-1
  3800-3 } [As] vaddr [Size ww 11] [ 2Wcgm
  4Wcgm ] [ BTS
  CFS ] [ DAtck
  NODatck ]

CHANnels [As] { SEL
  BMX }

GRAF cuu [ 3036
  3066
  3138
  3148
  3158
  3270 ]

Line [As] vaddr [ IBM 1
  TELE 2 ]

Printer [As] vaddr [ 1403
  1443
  3203
  3211
  3262
  3289E
  3800
  3800-1
  3800-3
  4245
  4248 ]

```

DEFINE

```
{
  TFB-512
  T3310 [As] vaddr [BLK] [nnnnnn]
  T3370
  T9313
  T9332
  T9335
  T2305
  T2314 [As] vaddr [CYL] [nnnn]
  T2319
  T3330
  T3340
  T3350
  T3375
  T3380
  STORage [As] { nnnnn K }
                { nn M }
  vaddr 1 [As] vaddr 2
}
```

DEFINE

DEFINE

RSCS

Temporarily adds a new link definition to the RSCS link table, or temporarily alters an existing link definition (for RSCS operator only).

```
DEFine    linkid    [ { AStart } ]
                [ NOAStart ] ]
                [ Class c ]
                [ DP dpriority ]
                [ KEEP holdslot ]
                [ LINE vaddr ]
                [ LOGMode logmodename ]
                [ LUName luname ]
                [ Queue { Priority } ]
                [ Fifo ]
                [ Size ] ]
                [ { RETry } ]
                [ NORETry ] ]
                [ TYPE { ASCII } ]
                [ LISTPROC ]
                [ MRJE ]
                [ NJE ]
                [ RJE ]
                [ SNANJE ]
                [ SNARJE ]
                [ SNA3270P ]
                [ 3270P ] ]
                [ Parm [ parameters ... ] ]
```

DEFINE VSCREEN

CMS

Creates a virtual screen.

DEFine VScreen *vname lines cols rtop rbot* [(optionA optionB optionC optionD[])]

OptionA: [TYPE
[NOType]

OptionB: [PRotect
[NOProtect]] [High
[NOHigh]

OptionC: [*color*] [*exthi*] [*psset*]

OptionD: [USer
[SYstem]

DEFINE WINDOW

CMS

Creates a window.

DEFine WINDOW *wname lines cols pslne pscol* [(options [])]

Options: [VARIABLE
[FIXed]] [BORDER
[NOBorder]] [POP
[NOPOP]]

[TOP
[NOTop]] [USer
[SYstem]]

DELETE

DELETE

RSCS

Temporarily deletes a link definition from the RSCS link table. (For RSCS operator only.)

DELeTe *linkid*

DELETE ADMINISTRATOR

CMS

Removes administrator authority for the specified Shared File System file pool, from the specified user ID. (For use by file pool administrator only.)

DELeTe ADMinistrator { *userid*
nickname } [*filepoolid:*] [(options... [])]

Options:

TYPe
NOType
STACK [FIFO LIFO]
LIFO
FIFO

DELETE LINK

TSAF

Removes a communication link from the TSAF table of communication links when the TSAF virtual machine is running. Only the TSAF virtual console or the secondary user of the TSAF virtual machine can issue this command.

DELETE LINK *vdev*

DELETE LOCK**CMS**

Releases the explicit lock placed on a file or directory by the CREATE LOCK command.

DELeTe LOCK $\left[\begin{array}{c} fn \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{c} ft \\ * \end{array} \right] \text{ dirid } [(\text{options...})]$

Options: $[\text{FROM } \textit{userid}]$

$$\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{TYPE} \\ \text{NOType} \\ \text{STACK } \left[\begin{array}{c} \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right] \\ \text{LIFO} \\ \text{FIFO} \end{array} \right]$$

DELETE NAMEDEF**CMS**

Deletes the temporary name given to a user by the CREATE NAMEDEF command, and makes it no longer usable by a program.

DELeTe NAMeDef $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} \textit{namedef} \\ * \end{array} \right\}$

DELETE PUBLIC**CMS**

Removes the connect authority given to public on the ENROLL PUBLIC command. (For use by file pool administrator only.)

DELeTe PUBLIC $[\textit{filepoolid:}]$

DELETE USER

DELETE USER

CMS

Removes a user from the specified file pool. (For use by file pool administrator only.)

DELeTe USER { *userid*
 nickname } [*filepoolid:*] [(options... [])]

Options:

[<u>TYPE</u>]
	NOType	
	STACK [<u>FIFO</u>]	
	[<u>LIFO</u>]	
	LIFO	
	FIFO	
	[<u>CONFirm</u>]	
	NOCONFirm	

DELETE VSCREEN

CMS

Removes a virtual screen definition.

DELeTe VSCreen *vname*

DELETE WINDOW

CMS

Removes a window definition.

DELeTe WINDow *wname*

DESBUF

CMS

Clears the program stack and the terminal input buffers.

DESBUF

DETACH

CP Class B

Removes a real device from the system or from a specific user.

$$\text{DETach} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} raddr \\ raddr... \\ raddr-raddr \end{array} \right\} \text{ [FROM] } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} userid \\ \text{SYSTEM} \\ * \end{array} \right\} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{UNload} \\ \text{LEave} \end{array} \right] \\ \\ L \text{ addr} \text{ [FROM] } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} userid \\ * \end{array} \right\} \\ \\ \text{CHANnel } c \text{ [PROC } nn \text{] [FROM] } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} userid \\ * \end{array} \right\} \end{array} \right\}$$

UNload and LEave can be used with tape devices only.

DETACH

CP Class G

Removes a virtual device from the virtual machine.

$$\text{DETach} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} [vaddr \ [vaddr... \]] \\ [vaddr-vaddr \] \end{array} \right\}$$

DIAL

DIAL

CP Class Any

Attaches a terminal device to a multiple access system.

Dial *userid* [*vaddr*]

DIRECT

CMS

Sets up VM/SP directory entries.

DIRECT [*fn* [*ft* [*fm*]]] [(EDIT)]
 [USER [DIRECT [*]]]

Control Statements:

Account number [*distribution*]

Defines an account number and a distribution identification.

ACIgroup *groupname*

Defines a user as a member of an access control group. If used, must precede first device statement (CONSOLE, MDISK, DEDICATE, LINK or SPOOL).

Class *classes*

Defines up to 32 user classes assigned to a user. If used, must immediately follow USER control statement and USER control statement must have an asterisk (*) in its class field.

Console *vaddr devtype* [*class*] [*userid*]

Specifies the virtual console.

Dedicate $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{NETwork} \quad vaddr \quad resource \\ vaddr \quad \left\{ \begin{array}{l} rdev \quad [\text{VOLID}] \quad [volser] \quad [3330V] \quad [\text{R/O}] \\ [\text{VOLID}] \quad volser \quad [3330V] \quad [\text{R/O}] \end{array} \right\} \end{array} \right\}$

Specifies that a real device is to be dedicated to this user.

DIRectory *cuu devtype volser [alt-cuu]*

Defines the device on which the directory is allocated. Must be the first statement.

INclude *profilename*

Specifies the name of a PROFILE entry to be used as part of this USER entry. If used, must directly follow USER control statement.

Ip1 *iplsys [PARM data]*

Contains the name of the system to be loaded for the user when they log on. If used, must follow USER control statement, and precede first device statement (CONSOLE, MDISK, DEDICATE, LINK or SPOOL).

IUCV $\left[\begin{array}{l} userid \\ resource \ id \\ * CRM \\ * IDENT \quad \left[\begin{array}{l} RESANY \\ resid \end{array} \right] \quad \left[\begin{array}{l} LOCAL \\ GLOBAL \end{array} \right] \quad [\text{REVOKE}] \\ *CCS \\ *SIGNAL \\ *LOGREC \\ *SPL \\ ALLOW \\ ANY \end{array} \right] \quad \text{PRIORITY} \quad [\text{MSGLIMIT} \quad limit]$

Defines an authorization for establishment of a communication path with another virtual machine or a CP system service. If used, must follow USER control statement or another OPTION control statement, and precede first device statement (CONSOLE, MDISK, DEDICATE, LINK or SPOOL).

Link *userid vaddr1 [vaddr2 [mode]]*

Makes a device belonging to another user ID available to this virtual machine at logon.

Mdisk *cuu devtype* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} cybr \quad cyls \quad volid \quad [mode] \quad [pr] \quad [pw] \quad [pm] \\ \text{T-DISK} \quad cyls \\ blkbr \quad blks \end{array} \right\}$

Assigns DASD area which becomes the user's minidisk.

DIRECT

Option [Realtimer] [Ecmode] [CONceal] [Isam] [Virt=real]
 [Acct] [Svcoff] [BMX] [CPUID *bbbbbb*]
 [Affinity *nn*] [VMsave] [STFirst] [370E]
 [Maxconn] [MIH] [DIAG98] [COMSRV]
 [Lang *langid*][VCUNOSHR]

Selects specific options. If used, must follow USER control statement or another OPTION control statement, and precede the first device statement (CONSOLE, MDISK, DEDICATE, LINK or SPOOL).

Profile *profilename*

Specifies the start of a PROFILE entry in the source directory. If used, must follow DIRECTORY control statements and precede USER control statements.

SCREEN *area* { *color* [*highlight*] *highlight* [*color* [DEFault]] }

Defines the color and extended-highlight options for the user terminal. If used, must follow USER control statement, and precede first device statement (CONSOLE, MDISK, DEDICATE, LINK or SPOOL).

SPECIAL *vaddr devtype* [IBM | TELE]

Specifies the I/O units available to the user (may or may not be connected to real or virtual devices). If used, must follow USER control statement, and precede first device statement (CONSOLE, MDISK, DEDICATE, LINK or SPOOL).

Spool *cuu devtype* [*class* [*ww* [*ll* [2WCGM] [CFS] [DATCK
4WCGM] [BTS] [NODATCK]]]]

Specifies the unit record device to be spooled.

User *userid pass* [*stor* [*mstor* [*cl* [*pri* [*le* [*ld* [*cd* [*es*]]]]]]]]]]]

ON ON ON ON
OFF OFF OFF OFF

Defines a virtual machine and creates a VM/SP directory entry. If * is used, the USER control statement should be followed immediately by the CLASS control statement.

DIRLIST**CMS**

Lists directories of a specified directory structure in a fullscreen environment.

DIRList [*dirid*] [(options...[])]

Options: [ACCessed] [PROFile *fn*]

 [ALL]

 [APPend] [DIRlist *fn*]

 [NODirlist]

Special Commands which can be used in the DIRLIST environment, followed by their descriptions, are:

AUTHlist [*fn ft*] *dirid* [(options... [])]

Options: [REFresh]

Displays the authority that the issuer has for the specified file or directory, and also shows a list of all the users authorized for that file or directory if the issuer is the owner.

DISCARD [*fn ft* [*fm*]]

 [*dirid*]

 [*dirid*]

Erases a file displayed in the list.

EXECUTE [Cursor] [*command*]

 [*lines*]

Issues CP/CMS commands (or EXECs) that make use of files displayed by DIRLIST.

DISABLE

DISABLE

CMS

Disables a storage group or file space for write access (SHARE) or all access (EXCLUSIVE). When all access is prohibited (EXCLUSIVE), the storage group minidisks may also be detached. DISABLE may be done on behalf of another user by specifying the *userid*. (File pool server operator only.)

```
DISABLE { GROUP group-num { SHARE  
EXCLUSIVE } { DETACH  
NODETACH } } [ FOR owner ]  
        { FILESPACE userid { SHARE  
EXCLUSIVE } }
```

DISABLE

CP Class A and B

Prevents communication lines from accessing VM/SP.

```
DISAble { raddr...  
L addr...  
SNA [userid ]  
ALL }
```

DISABLE

RSCS

Deactivates a switched telecommunications port (a dialed telephone line).

```
DISAble { cuu  
ALL }
```

DISCONN

CP Class Any

Disconnects the terminal from the VM/SP system while the virtual machine continues operation.

DISConn [Hold]

DISCONN

RSCS

Places RSCS in disconnect mode and optionally directs RSCS operator console output to another virtual machine (for RSCS operator only).

DISConn { { LOG
NOLog } [userid] }

DISK

CMS

Performs disk-to-card and card-to-disk operations for CMS files. Can be used with files residing on minidisk or in directories.

DISK { DUMP *fn ft [fm]*
LOAD [(options... [])] }

Options: [Fullprompt
Minprompt
NOPrompt] [Replace
NOReplace] [OLDDate]

DISKMAP

DISKMAP

CMS

Summarizes the MDISK statements in the CP directory in order to show gaps and overlaps in minidisk assignments.

DISKMAP *fn* [*ft* **DIRECT**]

DISPLAY

CP Class G

Displays storage locations (second-level only), registers, program status word, channel address word, and channel status word.

Display

{	[<i>hexloc 1</i>	[-] [<i>hexloc 2</i>]
	[K <i>hexloc 1</i>	[:] [END]
	[L <i>hexloc 1</i>		
	[T <i>hexloc 1</i>	[.] [<i>bytecount</i>]
		[END	
	[G <i>reg 1</i>	[-] [<i>reg 2</i>]
	[Y <i>reg 1</i>	[:] [END]
	[X <i>reg 1</i>		
		[.] [<i>regcount</i>]
		[END	
	[Psw		
	[CAW		
	[CSW		
}			

DLBL

CMS

In CMS/DOS, defines DOS and CMS sequential disk files for program I/O; identifies DOS files and libraries; defines and identifies VSAM catalogs, clusters, and data spaces; identifies VSAM, DOS, or CMS files uses for VSAM program I/O and access method service functions.

In CMS, defines a VSE file name or VSAM *ddname* and relates that name to a CMS file.

```
DLBL [ ddname { fm DUMMY } [ CMS fn ft ddname ] [(option A option B[ )]] ]
      [ ddname { fm DUMMY } [ DSN qual1 [.qual2...qualn ]
                              DSN qual1 [qual2...qualn ]
                              DSN ? ]
      [(optionA optionB optionC[ )]] ]
      [ { ddname } CLEAR
        * ] ]
```

Option A: [SYS xxx]

Option B: [PERM] [CHANGE
NOCHANGE]

Option C: [VSAM] [EXTENT] [CAT catdd] [BUFSP nnnnn]
MULT

DLBL

DLBL

GCS

Defines VSAM files used for program I/O.

```
DLBL [ ddname mode [ DSN qual1 [ [ . ] qual2....qualn ] ] [ optionB optionC ] ] ]
      [ ddname CLEAR
        *
          optionB:          optionC:
          [ PERM ]          [ VSAM ]
          [ CHANGE ]       [ MULT ]
          [ NOCHANGE ]    [ CAT catdd ]
                          [ BUFSP nnnnnn ]
```

DMCP

CP Class C or E

Dumps any area of System/370 real storage to a spool device.

```
DMCP ( ( ML hexloc 1
        NL hexloc 1
        MT hexloc 1
        NT hexloc 1
        M hexloc 1
        N hexloc 1
        L hexloc 1
        T hexloc 1
        hexloc 1
        0 ) ( { - } [ hexloc 2 ]
              { : } [ END ] ) ( { . } [ bytecount ]
                                { : } [ END ] ) ) [ * dumpid ]
```

DOSGEN

CMS

Builds the CMSDOS physical saved segment.

DOSGEN *ustor* *segname*

DOSLIB

CMS

Deletes, compacts, or lists information about the phases of a CMS/DOS phase library.

DOSLIB { DEL *libname* *phasename1* [...*phasenamen*] }
 { COMP *libname* }
 { MAP *libname* [(options... *b*)] }

Options: [TERM]
 [DISK]
 [PRINT]

DOSLKED

CMS

Link-edits CMS TEXT decks or object modules from a VSE relocatable library and places them in executable form in a CMS/DOS phase library.

DOSLKED *fn* [*libname*] [(options... *b*)]
 [*fn*]

Options: [DISK]
 [PRINT]
 [TERM]

DRAIN

DRAIN

CP Class D

Stops spooling activity on the specific device after the current file is finished spooling.

DRain $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Reader} \\ \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUnch} \\ \text{raddr ...} \\ \text{lpri} \\ \text{ALL} \end{array} \right]$

DRAIN

RSCS

Deactivates an active communication link after the current file has finished being transmitted.

DRain $[\text{linkid}]$

DROP WINDOW

CMS

Moves a window down in the order of displayed windows.

DROP WINDOW $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{wname} \\ = \\ \text{WM} \end{array} \right\} \left[\begin{array}{l} n \\ * \\ - \end{array} \right]$

DROPBUF

CMS

Eliminates a program stack buffer.

DROPBUF *n*

DSERV

CMS

Displays information contained in the VSE core image, relocatable, source, procedure, and transient directories.

DSERV $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{CD} \\ \text{RD} \\ \text{SD} \\ \text{PD} \\ \text{TD} \\ \text{ALL} \end{array} \right. \left[\text{PHASE} \left\{ \text{name} \left[\begin{array}{l} nn \\ \underline{12} \end{array} \right] \right\} \right] \left[d2\dots dn \right] \left[(\text{options...}) \right]$

Options: $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{DISK} \\ \text{TERM} \\ \text{PRINT} \end{array} \right] \quad [\text{SORT}]$

DUMP

DUMP

CP Class G

Dumps virtual machine registers, program status word, and storage to the virtual printer.

DUmp $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{L } \textit{hexloc 1} \\ \text{T } \textit{hexloc 1} \\ \textit{hexloc 1} \end{array} \right] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{-\} \left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{hexloc 2} \\ \text{END} \end{array} \right] \\ \{:\} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{END} \end{array} \right] \\ \{.\} \left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{bytecount} \\ \text{END} \end{array} \right] \end{array} \right\} \quad [* \textit{dumpid}]$

ECHO

CP Class G

Returns data directly to the terminal a specified number of times.

ECho $\left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{nn} \\ \text{1} \end{array} \right]$

EDIT

CMS

Calls the VM/SP System Product Editor in CMS editor (EDIT) compatibility mode to create or modify a file residing on a minidisk or in an SFS directory.

Edit $\textit{fn ft} \left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{fm} \\ * \end{array} \right] \quad [(\textit{options...})]$

Options: $[\text{LRECL } \textit{nn}] \quad [\text{NODISP}]$

ENABLE

ENABLE

CMS

Reinstates use of a storage group or file space. (File pool server operator only.)

ENABLE { GROUP *group-num* } [FOR *owner*]
 { FILESPACE *userid* }

ENABLE

CP Class A and B

Activates communication lines.

ENable { *raddr...*
 L *addr...*
 SNA [*userid*] }
 ALL }

ENABLE

RSCS

Activates a switched telecommunications port.

ENable { *cuu* } [TRace { ALL
 All } [TO *userid* [*nodeid*]]]
 { LOG
 OFF }]]

ENROLL ADMINISTRATOR

ENROLL ADMINISTRATOR

CMS

Adds a file system administrator to the specified file system file pool. (This authority is temporary, and may only be used by a file pool administrator.)

ENRoll ADMinistrator { *userid*
nickname } [*filepoolid:*] [(options... [])]

Options: [NOType
TYPE
STACK [FIFO
LIFO]
LIFO
FIFO]

ENROLL PUBLIC

CMS

Gives connect authority for an SFS file pool to all users.
(For use by file pool administrator only.)

ENRoll PUBlic [*filepoolid:*]

ENROLL USER

CMS

Enrolls a user in the specified SFS file pool. (For use by file pool administrator only.)

ENR_oll USE_r { *userid* } [*filepoolid:*] [(options... [])]
 nickname

Options: [**BLO**cks *nnnnnnnnnn*]

 [**STO**rgroup *nnnnn*]

 [**NO**Type
 TYPe
 STACK [**FIFO**]
 [**LIFO**]
 LIFO
 FIFO]

ERASE

ERASE

CMS

Deletes CMS files from a user's minidisk or SFS directory.

ERASE $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{fn\} \\ \{*\} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{ft\} \\ \{*\} \end{array} \right\} \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ dirid \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\text{(optionA... [])} \right] \\ dirid \left[\text{(optionA optionB... [])} \right] \end{array} \right\}$

OptionA: $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Type} \\ \text{Notype} \\ \text{STACK} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right] \\ \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right]$

OptionB: $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{FILEs} \\ \text{NOFileS} \end{array} \right]$

ESERV

CMS

Displays, punches or prints an edited (compressed) macro from a VSE source statement library (E sublibrary).

ESERV *fn*

ESTATE, ESTATEW

CMS

ESTATE verifies the existence of a CMS file on a minidisk or in an SFS file pool. ESTATEW verifies the existence of a file on a read/write file mode.

STATE {fn} {ft} [fm]
STATEW {*} {*} [*]
ESTATE
ESTATEW

ETTRACE

CMS

Starts or stops file pool server external trace processing. (File pool server operator only.)

ETTRACE {ON
 OFF}

ETTRACE

ETTRACE

GCS

Enables or disables the recording of events in a spool file for a virtual machine or virtual machine group.

ETrace { [DSP
 [EXT
 [FRE
 [GET
 [I/O
 [PRG
 [SIO
 [SSS
 [SVC
 [SYN
 [GTrace
 [ALL]
 [END] }
 OFF } [GGroup]

EXEC

CMS

Executes special procedures made up of frequently used sequences of commands.

[EXec] *fn* [*args...*]

EXEC

RSCS

Executes a sequence of commands contained in a CMS exec file that is accessible to the RSCS virtual machine.

EXec *filename* [*arguments*]

EXEC 2**CMS**

Calls EXEC 2 files.

[EXec] *fn* [args...]

EXEC 2 Predefined Variables:**&**

Initializes to its own name. This variable is automatically initialized or maintained.

&0

Initializes to the first word of the command string passed to the EXEC 2 interpreter. This variable is automatically initialized or maintained.

&1 &2 ...

Initializes to the arguments arg1 arg2 ... since they themselves are arguments and then are passed to the EXEC 2 file.

&ARGSTRING

Initializes to the argument string passed to the EXEC 2 file. This variable is treated as a single literal string.

EXEC 2

&BLANK

Assigns the value of a blank.

&CMDSTRING

Initializes to the untranslated command string passed to the EXEC 2 file.

&COMLINE

Initializes to zero and keeps the line number of the last EXEC 2 file issued command or subcommand.

&DATE

Evaluates true date (primary meridian -- GMT) in the form: YY/MM/DD. **See also** &TIME, below.)

&DEPTH

Keeps number of user-defined function and subroutine invocations to which return has not yet been made.

&FILEMODE

Initializes to third qualifier of EXEC 2 file.

&FILENAME

Initializes to first qualifier of EXEC 2 file.

&FILETYPE

Initializes to second qualifier EXEC 2 file.

&FROM

Initializes to zero and keeps line number of last executed &GOTO statement of EXEC 2 file.

&LINE, &LINENUM

Keeps current line number of EXEC 2 file.

&LINK

Keeps line number from which the currently executing user-defined function or subroutine was called, or is zero.

&N, &INDEX

Keeps the number of EXEC 2 arguments set. (See &1, &2, ... &n)

EXEC 2

&RC, &RETCODE

Initializes to zero, and keeps return code from last EXEC 2 issued command or subcommand.

&TIME

Evaluates true time-of-day (primary meridian -- GMT) in the form: HH:MM:SS. (See also &DATE, above.)

Note: An asterisk (*), a hyphen (-), or an ampersand (&) starting a command must be given as an argument.

EXEC 2 Control Statements:

&ARGS [word1 [word2 ...]]

Assigns word1, word2, ...wordn to arguments &1, &2, ... &n and discards previously set arguments.

&BEGPRINT $\left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ \text{label} \\ l \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{c} k \\ * \\ - \end{array} \right]$
&BEGTYPE

line1
line2
...

Prints line1, line2, ... linen, truncated at column k if necessary. Does not remove surplus blanks or replace any EXEC 2 variables.

&BEGSTACK $\left[\begin{array}{l} n \left[\begin{array}{l} k \\ * \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{l} FIFO \\ LIFO \end{array} \right] \right] \\ * \\ label \\ l \end{array} \right]$

line1
line2
...

Places *line1*, *line2*, ... *linen*, in the program stack, truncated at column *k* if necessary. Does not remove surplus blanks or replace any EXEC 2 variables.

&BUFFER $n \left[\begin{array}{l} * \\ comment \end{array} \right]$

Discards lookaside buffer and its contents, then creates a new lookaside buffer for either designation.

&CALL $\begin{array}{l} line-number \\ label \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{l} arg1 \\ arg2 \dots \end{array} \right]$

Calls the routine located at the specified label or line number and creates a new generation of the EXEC 2 arguments &1, &2, ..., &n initialized to *arg1*, *arg2*, ..., *argn*. Control is returned via the &RETURN statement.

&CASE $\left[\begin{array}{l} U \\ M \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{l} * \\ comment \end{array} \right] \right]$

Translates any lowercase alphabetic character to uppercase or allows mixed cases. If U or M is not specified, the current setting is not changed.

EXEC 2

&COMMAND *word1* [*word2 ...*]

Issues the command made up of *word1*, *word2*, ..., each with one space between.

&DUMP *ARGS*
 [*VAR* [*S*] [*var1 var2 ...*]]

Prints a line for each &1, &2, ..., &n argument or variables *var1*, *var2*, ..., *varn*.

&ERROR *action*

Sets the action to be automatically taken on return from any command(s) or subcommand(s) that has a nonzero return code.

&EXIT [*return-code* [*comment*]]
 [*0*]

Stops execution of the EXEC 2 file and yields the given numeric return code within the host system acceptable range.

&GOTO *line-number* [*comment*]
 label

Transfers control to the designated line number or to the line with the label. The first character of label must be a hyphen.

```

&IF word1 = | EQ          [ word2 executable statement ]
          X = | NE
          <= | LT
          <= | X> | LE | NG
          > | GT
          >= | X < | GE | NL

```

Executes the given executable statement if the condition is satisfied; otherwise, proceeds to next statement.

```

&LOOP n m
      label *
      WHILE condition
      UNTIL condition

```

Loops through the designated operands until specified condition is satisfied.

Note: When condition is given, the operands are the same as given in the &IF statement.

```

&PRESUME [ &COMMAND
          &SUBCOMMAND environment ]

```

Presumes that any statement without a beginning ampersand is to be issued to CMS or to the designated subcommand environment.

```

&PRINT [ word1 [word2 ...] ]
&TYPE

```

Prints or types a line containing the operand(s) each separated by one blank, or prints or types a blank line if no operand appears.

EXEC 2

&READ $\left[\begin{array}{l} n \\ \frac{1}{*} \\ \text{ARGS} \\ \text{VAR}[S] \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{var1} \quad [\text{var2} \dots] \\ * \quad [* \dots] \end{array} \right] \\ \text{STRING} \quad \text{var} \end{array} \right]$

Reads from the console stack (if stack is not empty); otherwise, reads from the console the number of lines indicated, or assigns values as designated.

&RETURN $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{word} \\ \text{comment} \end{array} \right]$

Returns control to the most recently called subroutine to which no return has as yet been made.

&SKIP $\left[\begin{array}{l} n \quad [\text{comment}] \\ \frac{1}{*} \end{array} \right]$

Skips the designated number of lines dependent on whether it is a positive or negative number. If it is equal to zero, control goes to the next line. If it is negative, control goes to the statement that precedes the &SKIP statement.

&STACK $\left[\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{word1} \quad [\text{word2} \dots] \end{array} \right] \right]$

Places a line in the program stack that contains word(s) that are separated by one space or stacks a null line if no words are given.

&SUBCOMMAND *environment* [word1 [word2 ...]]

Issues the designated subcommand comprised of word1, word2, ..., separated by one space, to the appropriate environment.

&TRACE $\left[\begin{array}{l} ON \\ ERR \\ ALL \\ OFF \\ * \\ . \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} output - action \end{array} \right]$

Traces commands and subcommands as indicated by the trace setting. Information obtained is passed to the destination determined by output action.

Note: Initial trace setting is OFF. Default is asterisk (*), which means current setting remains in effect. Initially, output action is set to &PRINT.

&TRUNC $\left[\begin{array}{l} k \\ * \end{array} \right] [comment]$

Sets the truncation column to k or the maximum value (*). If no argument is shown, the previous setting stays in effect.

&UPPER *ARGS*
VAR [S] [var1 [var2 ...]]

Translates any lowercase alphabetic characters to uppercase in the values of &1, &2, ... &n or the values of var1, var2, ..., varn.

EXEC 2

EXEC 2 Predefined Functions:

&CONCATENATION OF [*word1* [*word2* ...]]
&CONCAT OF

Concatenates the word(s) with no intervening space into a single word. If no word(s) appear, a null line results.

&DATATYPE OF [*word*]
&TYPE OF

Yields the value NUM if word represents a valid signed or unsigned number; otherwise, the value is CHAR.

&DIVISION OF *dividend divisor*
&DIV OF

Yields a numeric value representing the integral part of the division of the dividend by the divisor.

&LEFT OF *word j*

Left justifies word of length j. Truncates or pads with blanks on the right-hand side.

&LENGTH OF [*word*]

Gives either the number of characters in word or zero if word is not given.

&LITERAL OF *[string]*

Gives the literal string beginning with character after blank following OF and ending with the last nonblank character.

Note: Any leading or embedded blanks are retained and search for replacement variables is suppressed.

&LOCATION OF *needle [haystack]*

Searches haystack for first occurrence of needle and gives the starting position number, or gives a zero when there is no matching string, or needle exceeds length of haystack, or a word is not given.

&MULTIPLICATION OF *i j [k ...]*
&MULT OF

Yields numeric value that results from the multiplying of given numeric signed or unsigned words.

Note: There must be at least two of these.

&PIECE OF *word i* $\left[\begin{array}{c} j \\ * \\ - \end{array} \right]$
&SUBSTR OF

Extracts part of word starting at character i for length j or to end of word.

Note: Value of i must be numeric positive and j must not be negative.

EXEC 2

&POSITION OF *word* [*word1* [*word2* ...]]

Compares and tries to match *word* with *word1*, *word2*, If match occurs, gives numeric value of position of matching word. If no match is made or if there is no word(s) with which to compare, the result is zero.

&RANGE OF *stem* *i* *j*

Yields a string made up of words made by appending numbers to the stem ranging from *i* to *j* with one blank between each or, if *i* is greater than *j*, yields a null string.

Note: Appended numbers are stripped of any plus sign or redundant leading zeros.

&RIGHT OF *word* *j*

Right-justifies *word* of length *j*. Truncates or pads with blanks on left-hand side.

&STRING OF [*string*]

Gives the string beginning with character after blank following OF and ending with last nonblank character.

&TRANSLATION OF *word1* [*word2* [*word3*]]
&TRANS OF

Compares each character in *word1* with *word2*. If a match is found, the position of that matching character in *word1* is replaced with the character in the same position from *word3*.

&TRIM OF [word]

Removes trailing blanks in a word. If word is not given, result is a null line.

&WORD OF [word1 [word2 ...]] i

Gives the ith word in the list of words unless the number given is zero, or exceeds the number of words in the list.

The format of the **EXEC 2 User-Defined Function**, followed by its description, is:

line-number OF [arg1 [arg2 ...]]
label OF

Calls the given function by transferring control to the given line number or label and creates a new generation of EXEC 2 arguments &1, &2, ... &n initialized to arg1, arg2, ... argn. Control is returned via the &RETURN statement.

EXECDROP

CMS

Purges storage-resident execs.

EXECDrop { *execname* } [*exec*_{type}] [(options...[.])]
EXDrop { * } [*]

Options: [User
SYstem
SHared]

EXECIO

EXECIO

CMS

Does I/O operations between a device and the program stack or a variable.

Note: Parsing of the EXECIO command differs from that of other CMS commands in that it involves handling of strings that may contain embedded blanks, parenthesis, other special characters, and words of more than eight characters. Therefore, if a right parentheses is used to mark the end of an EXECIO option, it must be preceded by at least one blank character. A right parenthesis cannot be used to mark the end of the STRING option.

```
EXECIO {lines} { * } { DISKR fn ft [fm [linenum]] [(FINIs] options [a] [b]] [>] }
      { CARD [( options [a] [b]] [>] }
      { CP [( options [a] [b] [d] [e]] [>] }
      { DISKW fn ft fm [linenum
        [recfm [trecl]]] [(FINIs] options [b] [c] [d]] [>] }
      { PUNCH[( options [b] [c] [d]] [>] }
      { PRINT [(CC[code]
               [DATA]) options [b] [c] [d]] [>] }
      { EMSG [( options [b] [c] [d]] [>] }
```

Option formats:

(a)

```
[Find /chars /
LOcate /chars /
Avoid /chars /] [Zone { n1 n2
                       1 *}] [LIFO
FIFO] [SKip]
```

(b)

```
[Margins { n1 n2
           1 *}] [STRIP] [NOTYPE] [STEM xxxxn
VAR xxxxx]
```

(c)

```
[CAsE { U
        M}]
```

(d)

```
[STring xxx...]
```

(e)

```
[BUFFer length]
```

EXECLOAD

CMS

Loads execs into storage.

EXECLoad { *fn fl* } [*fm* [*execname* [*exec* *type*]]] [(options... [])]
EXLoad

Options: [User] [System] [Push]

EXECMAP

CMS

Lists storage-resident execs and displays execs in saved segments.

EXECMap [*execname* [*exec* *type*]] [(options... [])]
EXMap * *

Options: [User] [System] [Shared]

[SEGment { *segname* }]
[NOSEGment]

[STACK [FIFO]]
[FIFO]
[LIFO]

EXECOS

EXECOS

CMS

Resets the OS and VSAM environments under CMS without returning to the interactive environment.

EXECOS [cmd [operand1 [operand2..operandn]]]

EXECSTAT

CMS

Obtains the status of the specified exec. The status is returned in the form of a return code in register 15 as follows:

EXECStat { *execname* } { *exec*type }
EXStat { * } { * }

EXECUPDT

CMS

Produces an updated version of a System Product Interpreter source program.

EXECUPDT fn [ft **EXEC** [fm]] [(options...)]

Options:

[CTL fn l] [HISTory / NOHISTory] [COMPress / NOCOMPress] [COMMents / NOCOMMents]

[ETMODE] [SID / NOSID] [NOUPdate]

EXIT

EXIT

RSCS

Enables or disables one or more specified user exits.

EXIT { *nnn* } [ON]
 { ALL } [OFF]

EXPAND

CMS

Adds space to a program in object deck form.

EXPAND *fn1* [*ft1* [*fm1* [*fn2* [*ft2* [*fm2*]]]]] [(*options*: ... [])]

Options:

[INPUT *filename*] [PRINT]
[CSECT *csect* SIZE *size*] [NOPRINT]

EXTERNAL

CP Class G

Simulates an external interruption condition on the virtual machine and returns control to that machine.

EXTernal [*code*]
 [40]

F

F

CMS Border Command

Scrolls the window forward.

F

FETCH

CMS

Fetches a CMS/DOS or VSE executable phase.

FE*Tch* *phasename* [(options...[])]
Options: [START] [COMP] [ORIGIN *hexloc*]

FILEDEF

CMS

Defines an OS *ddname* and relates that *ddname* to any device supported by CMS or to a file residing in an SFS directory.

```

Filedef {nn { ddname } {
Terminal      [(optionA optionB optionE ) ] ]
PRinter      [(optionA optionB OPTCD J) ] ]

PUnch
Reader      [(optionA optionB ) ] ]
            [(optionA optionB ) ] ]

DISK      [ fn      ft      [fm] ] [(optionA optionB optionC ( ) ) ]
          [ FILE  ddname [A1] ]

DISK      [ [ fn      ft      [fm] ] { DSN ?
          [ FILE  ddname [A1] ] { DSN qual1 qual2 ...
                               { DSN qual1.qual2 ... }
          [(optionA optionB optionC ( ) ) ] ]

DISK      vaddr
DUMMY      [(optionA optionB ( ) ) ]
TAPn     [ LABOFF
          [ BLP [n]
          [ SL  [n] [VOLID valid] [( DISP MOD optionF( ) ) ] ]
          [ SUL [n] [VOLID valid]
          [ NL  [n]
          [ NSL filename
          [(optionA optionB optionD ( ) ) ] ]

GRAF      vdev [ (optionA ( ) ) ]
CLEAR
}
}

```

FILEDEF

FILEDEF

CMS

Filedef

OptionA:

[PERM] [CHANGE
NOCHANGE]

OptionB:

[RECFM *a*] [LRECL *nnnnn*] [BLOCK *nnnnn*
BLKSIZE *nnnnn*]

OptionC:

[KEYLEN *nnn*] [XTENT *nnnnn*] [LIMCT *nnn*] [OPTCD *a*] [DISP MOD]
₅₀
[MEMBER *membername*] [CONCAT] [DSORG {PS
PO
DA}]

OptionD:

[7TRACK
9TRACK
18TRACK] [TRTCH *a*] [DEN *den*] [LEAVE] [NOEOV]
[ALT {TAP *n*}
vdev]

OptionE:

[UPCASE
LOWCASE]

OptionF:

[SYSPARM {*string*}
{*?*}]

FILEDEF

GCS

Defines CMS format files and spool files.

Filedef	{	PRinter [(optionA OPTCDj [])]	}
		PUunch [(optionA)]	
		Reader [(optionA)]	
		DISK [<i>fn</i> <i>ft</i> <i>ddname</i> [<i>fm</i>]] [(optionA optionB)]	
		DUMMY [(optionA)]	
	}	CLEAR	

option A:	option B:
[PERM]	[DISP MOD]
[CHANGE	[DSORG PS]
NOCHANGE]	
[RECFM <i>a</i>]	
[LRECL <i>nnnnn</i>]	
[BLOCK <i>nnnnn</i>	
BLKSIZE <i>nnnnn</i>]	

Note: These operands work in the same manner as in the CMS FILEDEF command. However, only the operands and options shown are allowed. (For RECFM only F, FA, FB, FBA, U, UA, V, VA, and VBA are allowed.)

FILELIST

FILELIST

CMS

Lists information about CMS files in an SFS directory or a minidisk, with the ability to edit and issue commands from the list.

FILEList [*fn* [*ft* [*fm*]]] [(options... [])]

Options: [Append] [Filelist] [PROFile *fn*]
 [Nofilelist]

 [ALLfile] [STAts]
 [AUTHfile] [SHAre]
 [SEArch]

Special Commands that can be used in the FILELIST environment, followed by their descriptions, are:

ALlalist *fn ft dirid* [(options... [])]

Options: [REFresh]

Displays a list of users that have an alias to a specified file and lists the number of aliases each user has to the file.

AUTHlist [*fn ft*] *dirid* [(options... [])]

Options: [REFresh]

Displays the authority that the issuer has for the specified file or directory, and also shows a list of all the users authorized for that file or directory if the issuer is the owner.

EXECUTE $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Cursor} \\ \text{lines} \end{array} \right]$ $[command]$

Issues CP/CMS commands (or EXECs) that make use of files displayed by FILELIST.

DISCARD $\left[\begin{array}{l} fn \ ft \ \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ \text{dirid} \end{array} \right] \\ \text{dirid} \end{array} \right]$

Erases from disk a file displayed in the list.

FILEPOOL BACKUP

CMS

Backs up all data in a storage group and all associated file pool catalog data. The resultant file can be used as input to the FILEPOOL RESTORE command in case of data loss.

FILEPOOL BACKUP *group-number* $[filepoolid:]$ $[(ACK | NOACK)]$

FILEPOOL CLEANUP

CMS

Corrects any storage group or administration machine problems caused by a catastrophic failure of a FILEPOOL BACKUP or FILEPOOL RESTORE command.

FILEPOOL CLEANUP *group-number* $[filepoolid:]$

FILEPOOL FORMAT AUDIT

FILEPOOL FORMAT AUDIT

CMS

Formats the security audit data created by file pool server processing, and puts it in a file that may be printed or displayed.

FILEPOOL FORMAT AUDIT

FILEPOOL RESTORE

CMS

Loads the copy of a specified file pool storage group created by FILEPOOL BACKUP, thereby restoring the storage group (and the assoc information for all user IDs) to the status they had when that restore file was created.

FILEPOOL RESTORE *group-number* [*filepoolid:*] [(ACK | NOACK)]

FILESERV BACKUP

CMS

Starts a file pool server in dedicated maintenance mode to back up the *control data*. This includes the contents of the POOLDEF file, the control minidisk, and the catalog storage group.

FILESERV BACKUP

FILESERV DEFAUDIT

CMS

Adds, changes or deletes the assignment of the security audit output file for a file pool.

```
FILESERV DEFAUDIT {TAPE vadr
                   DISK filename filetype [filemode]
                   DELETE}
```

FILESERV DEFBACKUP

CMS

Adds, deletes or changes the assignment of the control data backup file for the file pool.

```
FILESERV DEFBACKUP {TAPE vadr
                    DISK filename filetype [filemode]
                    DELETE}
```

FILESERV GENERATE

CMS

Defines and initializes a new CMS Shared File System file pool.

```
FILESERV GENERate    [filename filetype [filemode]]
```


FILESERV LIST

FILESERV LIST

CMS

Displays the contents of the file pool catalogs.

FILESERV LIST

FILESERV LOG

CMS

Formats and updates the file pool log minidisks. Allows you to reformat the logs, change their sizes and/or locations.

FILESERV LOG *vadr1 vadr2*

FILESERV MINIDISK

CMS

Adds one or more minidisks to one or more storage groups in a file pool.

FILESERV MINIDISK *filename filetype [filemode]*

FILESERV MOVEUSER

CMS

Moves all the file pool data for a user to a different storage group within the same file pool.

FILESERV MOVEUSER *userid groupnumber*

FILESERV REGENERATE

CMS

Expands the file pool control minidisk without affecting the user storage group data.

FILESERV REGENERATE *vadr* $\left[\begin{array}{ll} \text{MAXDISKS} & \text{nnnnn} \\ \text{MAXUSERS} & \text{nnnnn} \end{array} \right]$

FILESERV REORG

CMS

Deletes unused file pool catalog entries for each user and reorganizes the file pool catalogs to insure optimum use of catalog index space.

FILESERV REORG

FILESERV START

FILESERV START

CMS

Calls file pool server processing to support access to a file pool from other virtual machines (referred to as *multiple user mode*).

FILESERV START

FINIS

CMS

Closes an open file on a minidisk or in a file pool.

FINIS $\begin{matrix} fn & ft & [fm] \\ * & * & [*] \end{matrix}$

FLUSH

CP Class D

Halts and immediately purges or holds the current spool file.

Flush $\left. \begin{matrix} raddr \\ lprt \end{matrix} \right\} [ALL] [HOLD]$

FLUSH

RSCS

Halts processing of a file currently being transmitted on a link. The file is either purged or held.

General User Format:

```
Flush      [*] spoolid  [ ALL
                        HOld ]
```

Operator Format:

```
Flush      [linkid] { spoolid } [ ALL
                        *      HOld ]
```

FORCE

CMS

Rolls back any uncommitted file pool changes made by a user ID and severs the user ID's connection to the file pool server. (File pool server operator only.)

```
FORCE USER  userid [ALL]
```

FORCE

CP Class A

Forces logoff of the named user.

```
FORCE      userid
```

FORCE

FORCE

RSCS

Immediately deactivates an active link, without quiescing file transfer. (For RSCS operator only).

FORCE *linkid*

FORMAT

CMS

Prepares minidisks in CMS fixed block format.

FORMAT *vdev fm* [*nocyl*] [(options...)]
 [*noblk*]

Options:

[<u>Blksize</u>]	[512]	[Noerase] [Label] [Recomp]
	800					
	1024					
	2048					
	4096					
	1K					
	2K					
4K						

FORMAT/ALLOCATE

Service Aid

Formats, allocates, and labels direct access volumes for paging, spooling, and CP file residence.

Format Service Aid Control Statements:

- Format Function

FORMAT , *devadr* , *devtype* , *volser* , *startadr* , *endadr* , *wrtver*

- Allocate Function

ALLOCATE , *devadr* , *devtype* , *volser*

TEMP , *startadr* , *endadr*

PERM , *startadr* , *endadr*

TDSK , *startadr* , *endadr*

DRCT , *startadr* , *endadr*

OVRD , *startadr* , *endadr*

PAGE , *startadr* , *endadr*

DUMP , *startadr* , *endadr*

END

- Label Function

FORMAT , *devadr* , *devtype* , *volser* , **LABEL**

FREE

CP Class D

Releases previously held user spool files.

FRee

userid [**Printer**
PUnch
ALL]

FREE

FREE

RSCS

Resumes transmission on a communication link previously in HOLD status.

FRee [*linkid*]

FWDSPACE

RSCS

Causes the file currently being processed to be repositioned in a forward direction. This command is for RJE, 3270P, SNA3270P, and MRJE type links.

FWdspace [*linkid*] [*nnn*]

GDUMP

GCS

Produces a copy of the contents of your virtual machine's storage.

GDUMP [*hexloc1*] [{ - } [*hexloc2*]] [*bytecount*] [**TO** *] [**TO** *userid*] [**DSS**] [**FORMAT** *type*] [**GCS**]

GENDIRT**CMS**

Fills in auxiliary module directories.

GENDIRT *directoryname* [*targetmode* [*sourcemode*]]

GENIMAGE**CMS**

Presents input control file to the OS utility program IEBIMAGE. Creates text files used by the 3800 printer.

GENIMAGE [*fn* **SYSIN**] [*ft* **FILE**] [*fm* *****] [*sfn* **SYSPRINT**] [*sft* **LISTING**] [*sfm* **A1**]

GENMOD

GENMOD

CMS

Generates nonrelocatable CMS files (MODULE files).

Genmod [*fn* [MODULE [*fm*]]] [(options...[])]

Options: [FROM *entry 1*] [TO *entry 2*]

[MAP
NOMAP] [STR
NOSTR] [OS
DOS
ALL]

[CLEAN
NOCLEAN] [SYSTEM]

[AMODE 24
AMODE 31
AMODE ANY] [RMODE 24
RMODE ANY]

[370] [XA]

GENMSG

CMS

Converts a message repository file, made via XEDIT, into an internal form. Each record is read from the input file, its syntax is checked, and it is placed in an output file in a form the message processor can use.

GENMSG *fn ft fm applid [langid] [(options ... [])]*

Options:

[CP] [Dbcs
NODbcs] [List
NOList] [Xref
NOXref]

[Object
NOObject] [Margin *nn*
Margin 72]

GENSERVE

CMS

Builds CMS Shared File System (SFS) file pool server load modules.

GENSERVE [*module1 module2...* [(*ctfile*)]

GENTSAF

CMS

Builds the RUNTSAF module and creates a TSAF load map.

GENTSAF [*loadlist* [*ctfile*]]
[**ATSLOAD** [**ATSSP**]]

GEN3705

CMS

Generates and EXEC file that assembles and link-edits the 370x control program.

GEN3705 *fn ft [fm]* [(*options...*)]

Options:

[**RUN** [**NORUN**]] [**SAVE** [**NOSAVE**]]

GET VSCREEN

GET VSCREEN

CMS

Writes data from a CMS file to the specified virtual screen.

```
GET VScreen   vname fn ft [ fn [ fromrec [ numrec ] ] ]
```

GIVE

CP Class B

Transfers control of a dedicated tape drive to another virtual machine. (Tape drive must be dedicated to the virtual machine that gives the command.)

```
GIVE   vaddr1 [TO] userid [AS] vaddr2 [ RETurn  
                                     NORETurn  
                                     R/O ]
```

GLOBAL

CMS

Identifies specific CMS libraries to be searched for macros, copy files, missing subroutines, LOADLIB modules, or DOS executable phases.

```
GLobal { MACLIB  
        TXTLIB  
        DOSLIB  
        LOADLIB  
        CSLLIB } [libname1...libname63]
```

GLOBAL**GCS**

Defines the CMS load libraries you want searched for modules.

GLobal **LOADLIB** [*libname1... libname63*]

GLOBALV

GLOBALV

CMS

Sets, maintains, and retrieves a collection of named variables.

```
GLOBALV {
  INIT
  SELECT {group
         UNNAMED}
  [
    SELECT {group
           UNNAMED}
    SET
    SETS {name1 [value1] [name2 value2] ...}
    SETP
    SETL
    SETLS {name [value]}
    SETSL
    SETLP
    SETPL
    LIST [name1 [name2] ... ]
    STACK
    STACKR {name1 [name2] ... }
  ]
  [
    SELECT {group
           UNNAMED}
    PUT
    PUTS {name1 [name2] ... }
    PUTP
    GET [name1 [name2] ... ]
  ]
  SELECT {group
         UNNAMED}
  PURGE
  GRPLIST
  GRPSTACK
  PURGE
}
```

Note: Although this command may be used in CMS EXECs, it is designed for use with EXEC 2 or REXX EXECs. For restrictions and precautions on its use, see the *CMS Command Reference*.

GRANT AUTHORITY

CMS

Authorized other users to read and/or modify one or more of your SFS directories or the files within those directories.

```
GRANT AUTHORITY [ fn ft ] dirid TO { userid
                               nickname } [(options...[ ])]
                               PUBLIC
```

```
Options: [ REAd ] [ WRite ]
          [ TYPE
            NOType
            STACK [ FIFO
                  LIFO ]
            LIFO
            FIFO ]
```

GRANT ADMIN

CMS

Gives a user file pool administration authority. It will remain in effect until it is explicitly removed or the file pool server processing ends. (File pool server operator only.)

```
GRANT ADMIN userid
```

GROUP

CMS

Builds a GCS configuration file.

```
GROUP systemname
```

GTRACE

GTRACE

RSCS

Provides additional tracing through VM/GCS.

GTRace [ON
 OFF]

H

CMS Border Command

Hides the window.

H

HALT

CP Class A

Stops any active channel program on the real device specified.

HALT *raddr*

HB

CMS Immediate Command

Halts the execution of CMS batch virtual machine at the end of the current job.

HB

HELP

CMS

Displays information about VM/SP, including:

- Commands: AVS, CMS, CP, IPCS, TSAF
- Subcommands: EDIT, XEDIT, SRPI, IPCS
- Macros: CMS assembler language
- Routines: CSL
- Messages: CMS, CP, TSAF, AVS, GCS, IPCS
- Control Statements and Instructions: EXEC, EXEC2, REXX

Note: The following program products available for installation also provide command and message HELP:

- RSCS, PVM and SQL/DS

Help

```
[ TASKs
  Help
  taskname TASKs
  menuname MENU
  component-name cmd-name ] [ ( [optionA] [optionB] [optionC] [ ] ) ]
```

```
[ MESSAGE ] message-id
MSG
```

```
OptionA: [ BRIef
            DETail
            RELated ]
```

```
OptionB: [ ALL ] [ DESCript ] [ FORMat ] [ PARMs ]
            [ OPTions ] [ NOTEs ] [ ERRors ]
```

```
OptionC: [ SCReen ] [ TYPEe ] [ EXTend ]
            [ NOScreen ] [ NOType ]
```


HELPCONV

HELPCONV

CMS

Converts a script file into an acceptable form to be used by the HELP facility.

HELPCONV *filename filetype* [*filemode*]

HI

CMS Immediate Command

Causes all currently executing System Product Interpreter or EXEC 2 programs or macros to terminate execution without destroying the environment (as HX would).

HI

HIDE WINDOW

CMS

Prevents the specified window from being displayed and connects the window to a virtual screen.

HIDE WINDOW [*wname* [ON *vname* [*line col*]]]

HO**CMS Immediate Command**

Halts the current CMS tracing operation.

HO

HOLD**CP Class D**

Defers processing of specified spool output.

```
HOLD      userid      [ Printer ]  
                [ PUnch ]  
                [ ALL ]
```

HOLD**RSCS**

Suspends file transmission on an active link without deactivating the link.

```
HOId      [ linkid ] [ IMMED ]
```

HT**CMS Immediate Command**

Halts displaying at the terminal.

HT

HX

HX

CMS Immediate Command

Halts execution of the current CMS command or program.

HX

HX

GCS

Halts execution of all programs and commands active in a virtual machine.

HX

IDENTIFY

CMS

Displays or stacks userid, nodeid, rscsid, date, time, time zone, and day of the week.

Identify [(options...)]

Options: [STACK [FIFO]
 FIFO
 LIFO
 TYPE]

IMAGELIB

CMS

Reads the control file created by GENIMAGE and loads files into the specified named system.

IMAGELIB *namesys*

IMAGEMOD

CMS

Allows changes to the 3800 named systems.

IMAGEMOD { GEN
 ADD } *libname* [*modname* [*modname* ...]]

 { REP
 DEL } *libname* [*modname* [*modname* ...]]

 MAP *libname* [(options)]

Options: [TERM
 PRINT
 DISK]

IMMCMD

CMS

Establishes or cancels Immediate commands from within an exec.

IMMCMD { SET
 CLEAR
 QUERY
 STATUS } *name*

INCLUDE

INCLUDE

CMS

Brings additional TEXT files into virtual storage and establishes linkages.

INclude *fn...* [(options...)]

Options:

[CLEAR
NOCLEAR] [RESET{*entry*}
*] [ORIGIN {*hexloc*
TRANS}]

[MAP
NOMAP] [TYPE
NOTYPE] [INV
NOINV] [REP
NOREP]

[AUTO
NOAUTO] [LIBE
NOLIBE] [START] [SAME]

[DUP
NODUP] [NORLDSave
RLDSave] [HIST
NOHIST]

INDICATE

CP Class A

Displays the use of and contention for major system resources.

INDicate FAVORed

INDICATE

INDICATE

CP Class E

Displays the use of and contention for major system resources.

```
INDicate [ FAVORed  
          I/O  
          LOAD  
  
          PAGing [ WAIT ]  
                [ ALL ]  
  
          Queues  
  
          USER [ *  
                userid ] ]
```

INDICATE

CP Class G

Displays the use of and contention for major system resources.

```
INDicate [ LOAD ]  
          [ USER ]
```

INIT

RSCS

Initiates RSCS operations. It must be the first RSCS command issued after the RSCS module is loaded into storage. No other RSCS commands will be accepted until INIT is completed.

INIT

IPCSDUMP

IPCSDUMP

IPCS

Moves a dump file from the virtual reader to a CMS file, associates the map with the dump file, collects information to include in the problem report, renames unassigned CPTRAP files using the IPCS problem number for the dump being processed, and creates a symptom record.

IPCSDUMP

IPCSVRT

IPCS

Formats and prints dumps and CPTRAP files.

IPCSVRT

{
HELP
[PRB] nnnnn [fm] [DUMP CPTRAP [options...]]
TRP nnnnn [CPTRAP] [options...]
SPOOL spoolid [CPTRAP] [options...]
}

options:

[SUMMARY] [ENTRY] [PROMPT]
[NOSUM] [NOENTRY] [NOPROMPT]
[HEX] [NOFORM]
[FORMAT] [NOREAL]
[NOVIRT]
[NOHEX]
[NOMAP]

IPCSPRT subcommands:

Note: IPCS subcommands can fall into the following functional categories:

- **COMMON** - All dumps and CPTRAP files
- **DUMP** - All dumps
- **CPTRAP** - CPTRAP files
- **CP** - CP dump
- **CMS** - CMS dump
- **GCS** - GCS dump
- **TSAF** - TSAF dump
- **AVS** - AVS dump
- **SFS** - SFS dump
- **PVM** - PVM dump
- **RSCSNET** - RSCS Version 1 dump
- **RSCSV2** - RSCS Version 2 dump
- **CICSVM** - CICS/VM dump.

The functional category of each subcommand is shown in brackets after the subcommand's description.

END

Ends the IPCSPRT session and returns to CMS. [CPTRAP]

FORMat

Enables trace entries to be printed in their long format, usually multiple lines per trace entry. [CPTRAP]

IPCSPRT

HELP

IPCS	<i>subcommand</i>
IPCS	MENU
DUMP	MENU
CPTRAP	MENU
MESSAGE	<i>message-id</i>
MSG	<i>message-id</i>

Calls the CMS HELP facility to display information about IPCSPRT and its subcommands. [CPTRAP]

HEX

Enables trace entries to be printed in their short format, usually one line per trace entry. [CPTRAP]

HX

Ends the IPCSPRT session and returns to CMS. [CPTRAP]

PROCESS

Exits the IPCSPRT subcommand environment and begins creating the output. [CPTRAP]

QUIT

Ends the IPCSPRT session and returns to CMS. [CPTRAP]

```

SElect { ALL [ ON ]
           [ OFF ]
           {
             typenum TRAPId   trapid
                     TRAPSet trapset
                     Vmblok  address
                     DEVaddr nnnn
                     COde    code
                     MACHtype mtype
                     USERId  userid
                     ECODE   ecode
             }
           AND {
             TRAPId   trapid
                     TRAPSet trapset
                     Vmblok  address
                     DEVaddr nnnn
                     COde    code
                     MACHtype mtype
                     USERId  userid
                     ECODE   ecode
             }
           ...
           OFF
           DEvice { ALL
                     { nnnn [-nnnn] ... }
                     [ ON
                       ERROR
                       OFF ]
                   }
         }
    
```

Specifies which trace entry types to print. [CPTRAP]

TIMESPAN *starttime* *endtime*

Designates a range of entries in the CPTRAP file using time stamp as an index value. [CPTRAP]

IPCSSCAN

IPCS

Allows interactive viewing of dumps and CPTRAP files.

```

IPCSSCAN [ HELP
            [ [PRB]nnnnn [ fm ] [ DUMP
                          [ A ] [ CPTRAP ]
            ]
            TRPnnnnn [ CPTRAP ]
            SPOOL spoolid [ CPTRAP ]
          ]
    
```

IPCSSCAN

IPCSSCAN subcommands:

Note: IPCS subcommands can fall into the following functional categories:

- **COMMON** - All dumps and CPTRAP files
- **DUMP** - All dumps
- **CPTRAP** - CPTRAP files
- **CP** - CP dump
- **CMS** - CMS dump
- **GCS** - GCS dump
- **TSAF** - TSAF dump
- **AVS** - AVS dump
- **SFS** - SFS dump
- **PVM** - PVM dump
- **RSCSNET** - RSCS Version 1 dump
- **RSCSV2** - RSCS Version 2 dump
- **CICSVM** - CICS/VM dump.

The functional category of each subcommand is shown in brackets after the subcommand's description.

(null line)

Reissues the previous CHAIN, LOCATE, or SCROLL subcommand. [COMMON]

?

Displays last subcommand entered. [COMMON]

+ *number*
-

Adjusts the address pointer and reissues the DISPLAY command. [DUMP]

&name [*subcommand*]
&

Creates a table of frequently used subcommands which may be called by another name, or to call a subcommand by its other name. [COMMON]

Aregs

Displays the registers, clocks, PSW, CSW, and CAW for the attached non-IPL processor. [CP]

ARIoblok *raddr*

Displays the RCHBLOK, RCUBLOK, and RDEVBLOK for the specified device attached to the non-IPL processor in an MP configuration. [CP]

BOTtom

Positions the user at the bottom of the CPTRAP file. [CPTRAP]

IPCSSCAN

c

Displays the control registers for the failing processor. [CP]

CHain *fromhexloc increment endval*

Verifies the chain of homogeneous control blocks that start at the specified location.
[DUMP]

CMS

Enters the CMS subset environment. [COMMON]

CMSPoint

Displays the formatted contents of pointers from CMS NUCON. [CMS]

CORtable *hexloc*

Displays page status and the formatted contents of the CORTABLE entry for the hexadecimal location specified. [CP]

Display $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textit{hexloc} \\ \textit{hexloc}\% \\ \textit{Thexloc} \\ \textit{Thexloc}\% \end{array} \right\} \quad [\textit{nnnn}]$

Displays areas in the dump. The actual address or an indirect address may be specified. [DUMP]

DOSPoint

Displays the formatted contents of five pointers used by DOS simulation. [CMS]

DOWN $\left[\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ n \end{array} \right]$

Moves a specified number of entries toward the bottom of the CPTRAP file and displays the current entry. [CPTRAP]

DUMPID

Displays identification information concerning the data type being viewed and , when viewing dumps, the dump ID information associated with the dump. [COMMON]

END

Ends the IPCSSCAN session and returns to CMS. [COMMON]

IPCSSCAN

FDISPlay

{ ALL
COLLect
LINKCtl

LINKDef
NEIGHbor
PATH
RESOource
ROUTing
SERVice
}

{ BSC
CTCa
ELAN
TLAN
}

Displays data control blocks, tables, and arrays important to the TSAF virtual machine.
[TSAF]

FORMat

Displays trace entries in their long format, usually multiple lines per trace entry.
[CPTRAP]

G

Displays the set of general purpose registers (GPRs) in the failing processor or virtual machine. [DUMP]

```

GDISPLAY { SGB
           GCB { TASK
                 TRANS
                 STATUS
                 STORAGE
                 ALL
           }
           CVB caddr
           RLU caddr
           GWB caddr
           SCB caddr
           MAPN mname
           MAPA maddr
           GWBPTRS { * gateway-name [ CVB
                       RLU ] }
        }
    
```

Displays control blocks important to the AVS virtual machine and displays the MAPN and MAPA information for APPC/VM VTAM Support. [AVS]

```

HELP [ IPCS      subcommand
       IPCS      MENU
       DUMP      MENU
       CPTRAP    MENU
       MESSAGE   message-id
       MSG       message-id ]
    
```

Calls the CMS HELP facility to display information about IPCSSCAN and its subcommands. [COMMON]

HEX

Displays trace entries in their short format, usually one line per trace entry. [CPTRAP]

HX

Ends the IPCSSCAN session and returns to CMS. [COMMON]

LUName *luname* [*userid*]
 VTAM]

Displays the RDEVBLOK and SNARBLOK information for a VM/VTAM logical unit. [CP]

MAPA *hexloc*

Locates the module that contains the address specified. [DUMP]

MAPN *entrypointname*

Searches the load map for an entry point. [DUMP]

Mregs

Displays the registers, clocks, PSW, CSW, CAW and timers for the main (IPL) processor. [CP]

MRJoblok *raddr*

Displays the RCHBLOK, RCUBLOK, and RDEVBLOK for the specified device attached to the IPL processor in an MP configuration. [CP]

OSPoint

Displays the formatted contents of three pointers used in OS simulation. [CMS]

IPCSSCAN

Print
PRT

[*subcommand*]
ON
OFF
CLOSE
?

Prints the displayed data. [COMMON]

QUIT

Ends the IPCSSCAN session and returns to CMS. [COMMON]

Regs

Displays the registers, clocks, PSWs, timers, CSW, and CAW. [DUMP]

RIOblok *raddr*

Displays the RCHBLOK, RCUBLOK, and RDEVBLOK for the specified *raddr*. [CP]

Scroll U
ScrollU

[**HEX**
FORMat]

Repeats the most recent DISPLAY or TRACE subcommand with an adjusted address. SCROLLU displays the preceding screen of data. SCROLL displays the next full screen of data. [COMMON]

SElect { ALL [ON / OFF]

{ *typenum* TRAPId *trapid* [TRAPId *trapid*
 TRAPSet *trapset* TRAPSet *trapset*
 Vmblok *address* Vmblok *address*
 DEVaddr *nnnn* DEVaddr *nnnn*
 CCode *code* CCode *code*
 MACHtype *mtype* MACHtype *mtype*
 USERid *userid* USERid *userid*
 ECODE *ecode* ECODE *ecode*] ... }

AND

OFF

DEvice { ALL [ON / ERROR / OFF]
 { *nnnn* [-*nnnn*] ... }

Specifies which trace entry types to process. [CP, CPTRAP]

SYMPtom

Formats and displays the summary of the symptom record. [DUMP]

TActive [*taskid* / ALL]

Displays the task's active program list. [GCS, AVS, RSCSV2]

TIME { POSITION *timestamp* / DATE *datespec* }

Moves to a particular area in a CPTRAP file using the time stamp as an index value, or changes the default date for subsequent time stamp specifications. [CPTRAP]

IPCSSCAN

TLoadl [*taskid*
 ALL]

Displays the task load list. [GCS, AVS, RSCSV2]

TOP

Moves to the top of a CPTRAP file. [CPTRAP]

Trace [[[FOR] *count*] [FROM *fromloc*] [HEX
 [Scroll [U] FORMat]
 ScrollU]]

Displays trace table entries in short or fully-formatted versions. [CP, TSAF, AVS, SFS]

Trace [[[FOR] *count*] [HEX
 [Scroll [U] FORMat]
 ScrollU]]

Displays CPTRAP file entries in short or fully-formatted versions. [CPTRAP]

TSab [*taskid*
 ALL]

Displays the subpool map and chain header of a task. [GCS, AVS, RSCSV2]

UP $\left[\frac{1}{n} \right]$

Moves a specified number of entries toward the top of the CPTRAP file and displays the new current entry. [CPTRAP]

USERMAP

Adds a user load map to the dump being viewed. [CMS]

VIOblok *cuu* $\left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{userid} \\ \text{OPERATOR} \end{array} \right]$

Displays the VCHBLOK, VCUBLOK, and VDEVBLOK for the specified device address and user ID. [CP]

Vmblok $[\textit{userid}]$

Displays information relating to VMBLOKs. [CP]

VMLoadl

Displays information about all programs currently loaded in this virtual machine. [GCS,AVS, RSCSV2]

IPL

IPL

CP Class G

Simulates an initial program load function for a virtual machine.

Ipl { $vaddr$ [$cyln$
 [$nnnnn$]] [CLear
 [NOCLear]] [STOP] [ATTN] } [PARM p_1 [p_2 ...]]
 [$systemname$] }

ITASK

CMS

Performs most of the installation procedure by invoking other execs and commands.

ITASK	ALLOCATE	
	ASSEMBLE	{ ALLCP DMKBOX DMKFCB DMKRIO DMKSNT DMKSYS DMSNGP }
	BASEIDS	
	BUILD	{ CMS [CP CPAP [NOASSEM] CPMP] GCS [systemname GCS] }
	FILESERV	{ VMSYS VMSYSU }
LOAD	{ AVS CMS CMSFTSRC CMSSRC CP CPSRC GCS GCSSRC HELP HPO IPCS IPCSSRC LANG { ALL ALLOBJ AVS CMS CMSSRC CP GCS HELP TSAF } TSAF TSAFSRC }	

ITRACE

ITRACE

CMS

Starts file pool server internal trace processing of APPC/VM communication related activities. (File pool server operator only.)

ITRACE { ON [*buffersize*] }
 { OFF }

ITRACE

GCS

Enables or disables recording of internal trace events within a virtual machine or virtual machine group.

ITrace { [[GTrace]]
 [SUP]
 [ALL] [OFF] } [GGroup]
 [END] }

L

CMS Border Command

Scrolls the window to the left.

L

LABELDEF

CMS

Specifies standard HDR1 and EOF1 tape label description information for CMS, CMS/DOS, and OS simulation.

```
LAbeldef { *
           { fn
             CLEAR
             [ FID { ? } ] [ VOLID { valid
                                   ?
                                   SCRATCH } ] [ VOLSEQ volseq ]
             [ FSEQ fseq ] [ GENN genn ] [ GENV genv ]
             [ CRDTE yyddd ] [ EXDTE yyddd ] [ SEC { 0
                                                    1
                                                    3 } ]
             [ (options...[]) ]
           }
        }
```

Options: [PERM] [CHANGE
NOCHANGE]

LANGGEN

CMS

Combines all the text files created by LANGMERC for a language and saves them in a Saved Segment named NLSxy, where x is the *levelid* and y is the *langid*. LANGGEN also saves CP's message repository for CP to use.

```
LANGGEN langid [levelid] [( CTL filename [])]
```

LANGMERG

LANGMERG

CMS

Combines all the language-related files for an application into one text file. (The LANGGEN command can then load this single text file into a Saved Segment as a language segment.)

LANGMERG *langid applid [(CTL filename [])]*

LINK

CP Class G

Permits one user to access minidisks belonging to another user.

LINK [To] *userid vaddr1 [As] vaddr2 [mode] [[PASS=] password ¹]*

¹If password suppression is in effect, the DASD password (access mode password) cannot be entered on the LINK command line. The password must be entered after the prompting message: ENTER PASSWORD.

LISTDIR

CMS

Lists directories in a specified directory structure.

LISTDIR [*dirid*] [(options...[])]

Options:

<table border="1"><tr><td>ACCessed</td></tr><tr><td>ALL</td></tr></table>	ACCessed	ALL	<table border="1"><tr><td>STACK</td><td><table border="1"><tr><td>FIFO</td></tr><tr><td>LIFO</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td><table border="1"><tr><td>SUBdirectory</td></tr><tr><td>NOSubdirectory</td></tr></table></td><td><table border="1"><tr><td>LIFO</td></tr><tr><td>FIFO</td></tr><tr><td>XEDIT</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	STACK	<table border="1"><tr><td>FIFO</td></tr><tr><td>LIFO</td></tr></table>	FIFO	LIFO	<table border="1"><tr><td>SUBdirectory</td></tr><tr><td>NOSubdirectory</td></tr></table>	SUBdirectory	NOSubdirectory	<table border="1"><tr><td>LIFO</td></tr><tr><td>FIFO</td></tr><tr><td>XEDIT</td></tr></table>	LIFO	FIFO	XEDIT
ACCessed														
ALL														
STACK	<table border="1"><tr><td>FIFO</td></tr><tr><td>LIFO</td></tr></table>	FIFO	LIFO											
FIFO														
LIFO														
<table border="1"><tr><td>SUBdirectory</td></tr><tr><td>NOSubdirectory</td></tr></table>	SUBdirectory	NOSubdirectory	<table border="1"><tr><td>LIFO</td></tr><tr><td>FIFO</td></tr><tr><td>XEDIT</td></tr></table>	LIFO	FIFO	XEDIT								
SUBdirectory														
NOSubdirectory														
LIFO														
FIFO														
XEDIT														

LISTDS

CMS

Lists information about data sets and space allocation on OS, DOS, and VSAM minidisks.

LISTDS [?
 $\left[\begin{array}{c} ? \\ dsname \end{array} \right]$] $\left[\begin{array}{c} fm \\ * \end{array} \right]$ [(options... [])]

Options: [EXTENT] [FORMAT] [PDS]
 [FREE]

LISTFILE

CMS

Lists information about CMS files stored on a minidisk or in an SFS directory.

Listfile $\left[\begin{array}{c} fn \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{c} ft \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{c} fm \\ * \end{array} \right] \right]$ [(options... [])]

Options: [ALLfile] [SHAre] [Header
 [AUTHfile] [SEArch] [NOHeader]

Exec [Trace] [ARGS] Trace [ARGS] Append [ARGS] STACK [FIFO LIFO] FIFO LIFO XEDIT	[FName] [FType] [FMode] [FOrmat] [ALloc] [Date] [Label]	[Blocks] [% x]
--	---	-----------------------

LISTIO

LISTIO

CMS

Displays information concerning CMS/DOS system and programmer logical units.

```
LISTIO  [ SYS  
        PROG  
        SYS xxx  
        A  
        UA  
        ALL ] [(options... [ ])]  
  
        Options: [ EXEC ] [ STAT ]  
                 [ APPEND ]
```

LKED

CMS

Link-edit a CMS TEXT file or OS object module into a CMS LOADLIB.

```
LKED    fname [(options... [ ])]  
  
Options :  
[NCAL ] [LET ] [ALIGN2 ] [NE ] [OL ] [RENT ]  
[REUS ] [REFR ] [OVLY ] [XCAL ]  
[NAME membername ] [LIBE libraryname ]  
[XREF ] [TERM ] [PRINT ]  
[MAP ] [NOTERM ] [DISK ]  
[LIST ] [NOPRINT ]  
[SIZE { value1 value2 } ]  
      { value1 }  
      { value1,  
        ,value2 } ]  
[AMODE { 24 } ] [RMODE { 24 } ]  
      { 31 }     { ANY } ]  
      { ANY } ]
```

LOAD

CMS

Brings TEXT files into storage for execution.

LOAD *fn ...* [(options...[])]

Options:

[<u>CLEAR</u> <u>NOCLEAR</u>]	[<u>RESET</u> { <i>entry</i> } *]	[<u>MAP</u> <u>NOMAP</u>]	
[<u>TYPE</u> <u>NOTYPE</u>]	[<u>INV</u> <u>NOINV</u>]	[<u>REP</u> <u>NOREP</u>]	[<u>AUTO</u> <u>NOAUTO</u>]
[<u>LIBE</u> <u>NOLIBE</u>]	[<u>START</u>]	[<u>DUP</u> <u>NODUP</u>]	[<u>NORLDSave</u> <u>RLDSave</u>]
[<u>NOPRES</u> <u>PRES</u>]	[<u>HIST</u> <u>NOHIST</u>]		
[<u>RMODE</u> { <i>24</i> } <u>ANY</u>]		[<u>AMODE</u> { <i>24</i> } <u>31</u> <u>ANY</u>]	
[<u>ORIGIN</u> { <i>hexloc</i> } <u>TRANS</u>]			

LOADBUF

CP Class D

Loads UCS (Universal Character Set) buffer or FCB (forms control buffer) on real printer.

LOADBUF { *raddr* UCS *name* [Fold] [Ver]
 raddr FCB *name* [Index] [*nn*] }

LOADCMD

LOADCMD

GCS

Defines a program to be executed as a command.

LOADCmd *name member*

LOADLIB

CMS

Maintains CMS LOADLIB libraries.

LOADLIB [LIST *fileid1*
COMPRESS *fileid1*] [*fileid2* [*fileid3*]] [(options...)]

Options: [TERM
PRINT
DISK] [REPLACE
MODIFY]

SYSIN Control Statements (COPY function only) [SELECT
EXCLUDE]

LOADMOD

CMS

Brings a single MODULE file into storage.

LOADMod *fn* [MODULE [*fm*]
*]] [(options...)]

Options: [NOPRES
PRES]

LOADVFCB

LOADVFCB

CP Class G

Specifies the forms control buffer image for a virtual spooled 3203, 3211, 3262, 4245, 4248, or 3289E printer.

LOADVFCB *vaddr* *Fcb name* [**Index** [*nn*]]

LOCATE

CP Class C and E

Provides the addresses of CP control blocks related to a specified user, virtual device, or real device.

LOCate { *userid* [*vaddr*] }
 { *raddr* }

LOCK

CP Class A

Locks specified pages in processor storage.

LOCK { *userid* } *firstpage* *lastpage* [**MAP**]
 { **SYSTEM** }

LOGOFF

LOGOFF

CP Class Any

Terminates a terminal session.

LOGoff [HOLD]
LOGout

LOGON

CP Class Any

Initiates all virtual machine operation.

Logon *userid* [*password*] [*Noipl*]
Login

M

CMS Border Command

Changes the location of the window.

M

MACLIB

CMS

Creates or modifies CMS macro libraries.

MAClib {
 { GEN
 ADD
 REP } libname fn1 [fn2...]
 DEL libname membername1 [membername2...]
 COMP libname
 MAP libname [membername1 [membername2...]] [(options...)] }
 }

Options: [DISK
 PRINT
 TERM
 STACK [FIFO
 LIFO]
 FIFO
 LIFO
 XEDIT]

MACLIST

MACLIST

CMS

Displays a list of information about all members in the specified maclib, with the ability to edit and issue commands from the list.

MACLIST
MList *libname* [(options [])]

Options: [Append] [Compact
NOCompact] [PROFile *fn*]

Special commands that can be used in the MACLIST environment, followed by their descriptions, are:

EXECUTE [Cursor *lines*] [*command*]

Issues CP/CMS commands (or EXECs) that make use of files displayed by MACLIST.

DISCARD [*libname libtype libmode* (MEMBER *membername*)]

Removes a member from the named library.

MAKEBUF

CMS

Creates a new program stack buffer.

MAKEBUF

MAP

IPCS

Converts various types of load maps into the proper format for IPCS.

MAP *type* [Prompt]

MAXIMIZE WINDOW

CMS

Expands a window to the physical screen size.

MAXimize WInDow [*wname*]
 =

MESSAGE

CP Class A and B

Sends text messages to other users, system operator, or self.

Message { ALL
Msg *userid*
 *
 OPerator } *msgtext*

MESSAGE

MESSAGE

CP Class Any

Sends text messages to other users, system operator or self.

Message { *userid* }
Msg * *msgtext*
 OPerator }

MIGRATE

CP Class A

Activates usual page/swap table migration routines or forces the pages of the specified user to a secondary device when the user is currently active.

MIGrate [*userid*]

MINIMIZE WINDOW

CMS

Reduces the size of the window to one line.

MINimize WINDOW [*wname*]
 ≡

MODIFY USER

CMS

Modifies a user's filespace allocation in the Shared File System. (For use by the file pool administrator only.)

MODIfy USEr {+ nnnnnnnnnn } FOR {userid
 - nnnnnnnnnn } {nickname } [filepoolid:] [(options... [])]

Options:

NOType
TYPE
STACK [FIFO]
[LIFO]
LIFO
FIFO

MODMAP

CMS

Displays a MODULE file load map.

MODmap *fn*

MONITOR

MONITOR

CP Class A and E

Starts or stops the recording of interruptions and other events that occur in the real machine.

MONitor	AUTOdisk	{ ON OFF }	
	CLOse		
	Display	[SPOOL TAPE ALL]	
	ENable	{ APPLdata PERForm RESPonse SCHedule USER INSTsim DAS tap SEEKs SYSprof }	
	INTerval	<i>nnnnn</i> [SEC MIN] <i>mm</i>	
	LIMit	<i>n</i> [NOSTOP STOP SAMPLE]	
	SEeks	{ INclude <i>raddr raddr...</i> EXclude <i>raddr raddr...</i> DELeTe DISPlay }	
	STArt	[SPOOL CPTRACE] [TO <i>userid</i>] [BUFFS <i>n</i>]	
		TAPE <i>raddr</i> [MODE { 800 1600 6250 38K }] [BUFFS <i>n</i>]	
	STOP	[SPOOL CPTRACE TAPE]	
TIME	{ FROM <i>h1:m1</i> TO <i>h2:m2</i> FOR <i>hh:mm</i> ALL NONE }		

MOREHELP

CMS

Displays additional or related information about the latest valid HELP command you issued.

MOREhelp [(optionA) [optionB] []]

OptionA: [DETail
BRIef
RELated]

OptionB: [ALL] [DESCript] [FORMat] [PARMs]
[OPTions] [NOTEs] [ERRors]

MOVEFILE

CMS

Moves data from one device to another device of the same or different type.

MOVEfile [inddname [outddname]] [(PDS [])]
[INMOVE [OUTMOVE]]

MSG

RSCS

Sends a message line to a local or remote operator or user.

Msg nodeid { userid
SYSTEM } [msgtext]

MSGNOH

MSGNOH

CP Class A and B

Lets a virtual machine send messages without the standard header associated with the MESSAGE command.

MSGNOH { *userid*
 ALL
 *
 OPERator } *msgtext*

N

CMS Border Command

Minimizes the window.

N

NAMEFIND

CMS

Displays/stacks information from a NAMES file (default 'userid NAMES').

NAMEFind :tag value [:tag [value]...] [(options... [])]

Options:

STACK	[n * 1]	[<u>FI</u> FO LIFO]
FI	[n * 1]	
LI	[n * 1]	
<u>TY</u> PE	[n * 1]	

[FILE *fn*] [LINenum] [STARt *recnum*]

[SIze [n |*|8]] [XEDIT]

NAMES

CMS

Displays a menu to create, display, or modify entries in a 'userid NAMES' file. (The menu is available only on display terminals.)

NAMES [nickname]

NCPDUMP

CMS

Processes CP pool reader files created by 3705x dumping operations.

NCPDUMP [DUMP *xx*][([ERASE][NOFORM][NCPBUFF][])]

NETDATA

NETDATA

CMS

Queries, receives or sends files to users at a network node or on your system. Normally called from an exec.

```
NETDATA { QUERY          [(optionA...[...])]
         { RECEIVE fn ft fm [(optionA optionB optionD...[...])]
         { SEND fn ft fm TO userid AT node [(optionA optionC optionD..[...])]
```

OptionA: [TYPe] [MSGSubs]
 [NOType] [MSGAll]
 STACK [FIFO]
 [LIFO]
 LIFO
 FIFO

OptionB: [Fullprompt] [NEwdate] [Replace]
 [Minprompt] [Olddate] [NOReplace]
 [NOPrompt]
 [NOTE] [NOTEBook *fn*] [PURGE]

OptionC: [Ack] [NOTE]
 [NOAck]

OptionD: [Log] [NOSpool] [Xedit]
 [NOLog]

NETWORK

CP Class A

Controls communications to 370x controllers or resources or 3270 remote equipment.

```

NETWORK  ATTach resid [To] userid [As] cuu
          DETach resid [From] userid
          DISable [ ALL
                  resid [resid...] ]
          { DISPLAY raddr hexloc1
            { { - } [hexloc2]
              { : } [END]
            { . } [bytecount]
              [END]
            }
          }
          DUMP raddr [ IMMED
                    OFF
                    AUTO ]
          ENable [ ALL
                 resid [resid...] ]
          LOAD raddr ncpname
          POLLday nnnn [ ALL
                       raddr ]
          Query [ ACTIVE
                OFFline
                FREe
                ALL
                resid [resid...] ]
          SHUTDOWN [ raddr
                   ALL ]
          VARY { ONline
                OFFline } resid [resid...]
  
```

NETWORK

NETWORK

CP Class B

Controls the 370x control program and its resources. Also provides a means of altering binary synchronous line poll delay interval.

NETWORK **ATTach** *resid* [**To**] *userid* [**As**] *vaddr*
DETach *resid* [**From**] *userid*
DISAble [ALL
 resid [*resid...*]]

 { **DISPlay** *raddr* *hexloc1* { { - } [*hexloc2*]
 { : } [END]
 { . } [*bytecount*]
 [END] } }

DUMP *raddr* [IMMED
 OFF
 AUTO]

ENable [ALL
 resid [*resid...*]]

LOAD *raddr* *ncpname*

POLLday *nnnn* [ALL
 raddr]

Query [ACTive
 OFFline
 FREE
 ALL
 resid [*resid...*]]

VARY { ONline } *resid* [*resid...*]
 OFFline }

NETWORK

RSCS

Starts or ends communications with ACF/VTAM (for RSCS operator only).

```

NETwork      {
               STArt  [ APPLid name ]
                   [ Pass password ]
                   [ RETry nn ]
                   [ RPLs nnn ]
               }
               HALT  [ QUICK ]
    
```

NOTE

CMS

Prepares a 'note' for one or more computer users, to be sent by way of the SENDFILE command.

```

NOTE      [ name... [ CC: name... ] ] [ (options... [ ]) ]
    
```

Options:

```

[ ACK ] [ ADD ] [ Cancel ] [ NOTEbook fn ]
[ NOAck ] [ ] [ ] [ NOTEbook * ]
[ ] [ ] [ ] [ NONotebook ]

[ LOG ] [ LONG ] [ Replace ] [ PROFile fn ]
[ NOLog ] [ Short ] [ ] [ ]
    
```

NOTREADY

CP Class G

Simulates loss of ready status on virtual device.

```

NOTReady      vaddr
    
```

NUCXDROP

NUCXDROP

CMS

Deletes specified nucleus extensions.

NUCXDROP { *name1* [*name2...*] }
*

NUCXLOAD

CMS

Loads a nucleus extension.

NUCXLOAD { *name* [*fn*] } (([SYstem] [SErvice]
{ *name* *member* *ddname* } [ENdcmd] [IMmcmd] [Push] []])

NUCXMAP

CMS

Identifies existing nucleus extensions, including those residing in saved segments.

NUCXMAP [*name*] [(options...[])]
*
ALL

Options: [NOSEGment
SEGment { *segname* }] [ATTRIBUTES]
* [SEGInfo]

[STACK [FIFO]
LIFO] [ALL]

O

CMS Border Command

Restores the window.

O

OPTION

CMS

Changes the specified DOS/VS COBOL compiler (FCOBOL) options that are in effect for the current terminal session.

Option [options...]

Options:

[DUMP] [DECK] [LIST] [LISTX] [SYM]
[NODUMP] [NODECK] [NOLIST] [NOLISTX] [NOSYM]

[XREF] [ERRS] [48C] [TERM]
[NOXREF] [NOERRS] [60C] [NOTERM]

ORDER

ORDER

CP Class D

Places closed spool files in a specified order by device type. (A combination of CLASS and spoolid specifications may be entered.)

ORDer

$$\left[\begin{array}{c} \text{userid} \\ \text{SYSTEM} \\ * \\ \text{—} \end{array} \right] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reader|RDR} \\ \text{Printer|PRT} \\ \text{PUnch|PCH} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Class } c1 \text{ Class } c2 \dots \\ \text{spoolid1 spoolid2 } \dots \\ \text{FORM } form1 \text{ FORM } form2 \dots \\ \text{DEST } dest1 \text{ DEST } dest2 \dots \end{array} \right\}^1$$

Sequencing may be done with the ORDER command using a combination of "CLASS c" FORM, and spoolid specifications.

ORDER

CP Class G

Places closed spool files in a specified order by device type.

ORDer

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reader} \\ \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUnch} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Class } c1 \text{ Class } c2 \dots \\ \text{FORM } form1 \text{ FORM } form2 \dots \\ \text{DEST } dest1 \text{ DEST } dest2 \dots \\ \text{spoolid1 spoolid2 } \dots \end{array} \right\}^1$$

Sequencing may be done with the ORDER command using a combination of "CLASS c" FORM, and spoolid specifications.

ORDER

RSCS

Reorders files enqueued on a specific link.

ORDer [linkid] spoolid [spoolid ...]

OSRUN

CMS

Loads, relocates and executes a load module from a CMS LOADLIB or an OS module library.

OSRUN *member* [PARM = *parameters*]

OSRUN

GCS

Starts a GCS application program.

OSRUN *member* [PARM = *parameters*]

OVERRIDE

CMS

Implements changes to the class structure.

OVERRIDE *fn ft fm* [(EDIT)
(FREE)]

DESTINATION control statement:

DESTination *cuu devtype volser altcuu*

Override file control statement:

command [Type = *c*] Class = { *classes*
* }

P

P

CMS Border Command

Pops the window.

P

PARSECMD

CMS

Calls the parsing facility from within an exec.

PARSECMD *uniqueid* [(options... [])]

Options: [**TYPE**] [**APPLID** *applid*] [**STRING** *cmdstring*]
 [**NOTYPE**]

PEEK

CMS

Displays a file that is in your virtual reader without reading it onto disk or directory.

PEEK [*spoolid*] [(*options...*[*l*])]

Options:

[**FRom** *recno*] [**FOr** *numrec*] [**PROFile** *fn*]

A Special Command which can be used in the PEEK environment, followed by its description, is:

DISCARD $\left[\begin{array}{l} fn \ ft \ \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ dirid \end{array} \right] \\ dirid \end{array} \right]$

Erases a file displayed on the PEEK screen.

Monitors certain events as they occur during program execution in the user's virtual machine, such as: the fetching and execution of an instruction, the execution of a successful branch instruction, the execution of an instruction that alters a specific general-purpose register, and the execution of an instruction in the virtual machine that alters storage.

PER

EVENT TYPES:

Instruct	[[DATA] hex-data]	options
BRanch	[[INTO] into-addr-range]	
STore	[[[INTO] storage-addr-range] [[INTO] addr [DATA] hex-data]]	
Mask	[INTO] addr [DATA] mask-field	
G [reg1]	[{ - } [reg2]] [[DATA hexword]] [{ . } [regcount]]	

OPTIONS:

Range *instruction-addr-range*
 FRom *instruction-addr-range*

PAss [$\frac{0}{n}$]

CMd { *text* }

Printer	[RUN]
[TErMinal]	[NORun]
[BOth]	RUN
	STEp [$\frac{1}{n}$]

GUESTR
 GUESTV
 DATOFF
 DAT

SUB-COMMANDS:

COUNT
 TABle
 SAve *traceset-name* [APpend]
 GET *traceset-name* [APpend]
 ENd { ALL
 COUNT
 CURrent
 element-number
 event-type
 traceset-name }

POP WINDOW

CMS

Moves a window up in the order of displayed windows.

POP WInDow $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} wname \\ WM \end{array} \right\} \left[\begin{array}{l} n \\ * \end{array} \right]$

PORT

RSCS

Specifies that a port is to be connected to the public switched telephone network and that the port may be used for an auto-dial or auto-answer link. Reserves a virtual address for a BSC telecommunications line to be dynamically allocated to a link that is started without explicit port specification.

PORT *cuu* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} DIAL \\ NODial \\ OFF \end{array} \right\}$

POSITION WINDOW

CMS

Changes the location of a window on the physical screen.

POSItion WInDow $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} wname \\ = \end{array} \right\} psline \quad pscol$

PRB

PRB

IPCS

Updates the STATUS, FUNCTN, SEV or DUP/APAR/PTF fields in a symptom summary record or displays a specific problem report.

PRB	}	<i>nnnnn</i>	}	APAR	<i>aparnumber</i>
				CLOSE	
				DSPLY	
				DUPOF	{ <i>nnnnn</i> <i>aparnumber</i> }
				IBM	
				NEEDINFO	
				PTFIS	[<i>filename</i>] <i>filetype</i>
				PTFON	
				SEV	[1 2 3 4]
				USER	
				HELP	

PRELOAD

CMS

Collects multiple text files and reformats them into a single text file.

PRELOAD *loadlist* [*ctlfile*]

PRINT

CMS

Spools a specified CMS file to the virtual printer.

PRint *fn ft* $\left[\begin{matrix} fm \\ * \end{matrix} \right]$ [(options... [])]

Options:

[OVerSize] [CC [HEADer]] [UPCASE] $\left[\begin{matrix} TRC \\ NOTRC \end{matrix} \right]$

$\left[\begin{matrix} LINECOUN \\ 55 \end{matrix} \right] \left[\begin{matrix} MEMBER \\ * \\ membername \end{matrix} \right] \left[\begin{matrix} \\ HEX \end{matrix} \right]$

PROB

IPCS

Enters or appends a problem report in IPCS.

PROB

PROGMAP

PROGMAP

CMS

Displays or places on the program stack information on programs currently loaded in storage or in a saved segment.

```
PROGMAP [ programe ] [ (options...[ ] ) ]  
        *  
Options: PROGRAM  
          NUCX  
          ALL  
          NOSEGment  
          SEGment { segname }  
                  *  
          [ STACK [ FIFO ]  
            [ LIFO ] ]
```

PROGRAMMABLE OPERATOR

CMS

Anyone, authorized by the active routing table, can execute the programmable operator commands. To execute a programmable operator command you must send a message to the programmable operator facility virtual machine. The text of the message is the command to be entered. Use the CMS EXEC, PROPST EXEC, to call the programmable operator facility.

The format of the invocation exec is:

```
PROPST      [ rtable-name ] [ DISConn ]
             PROP
```

The local format of the message sent to the programmable operator facility is:

```
Message      userid propcmd [parameters]
MSG
```

The distributed (network) format of the message sent to the programmable operator facility is:

```
SMsg      netid Msg nodeid userid propcmd [parameters]
```

The CMS TELL EXEC may be used by the logical operator instead of either the local or the distributed format.

The format of the TELL EXEC is:

```
TELL      name message
```

PROGRAMMABLE OPERATOR

Programmable operator commands:

CMD *vmcmd*

Executes selected CP or CMS commands in the programmable operator's virtual machine.

FEEDBACK *text...*
FB

Places comments about the operation of the system and the programmable operator in the feedback file.

GET { **FEEDBACK**
FB
LOG [*yymmdd*] }

Retrieves one of the programmable operator files: the feedback file (FB) or the log file (LOG).

LOADTBL [*filename*] [(**RPL** [**]**)]

Loads a new routing table to control the operation of the programmable operator facility.

LGLOPR { **ASN**
RLS
RPL }

Changes the assignment of logical operator of the programmable operator facility.

PROGRAMMABLE OPERATOR

LOG *text...*

Writes a message to the current day's log file.

QUERY {
 HOSTCHK
 LGLOPR
 PROPCHK [*nodeid*]
 RTABLE
 LOGGING
}

Indicates node-checking status, the user ID and node ID of the currently assigned logical operator, the logging status, the node-checking status, and the name of the programmable operator's active routing table, respectively.

SET {
 DEBUG {
 ON
 OFF
 }
 HOSTCHK {
 ON
 OFF
 }
 PROPCHK {
 ON } [*nodeid*]
 OFF
 }
 LOGGING {
 ON
 OFF
 ALL
 }
}

SET DEBUG enters into and exits from programmable operator DEBUG mode.

SET HOSTCHK starts or halts checking of the host system by the distributed system.

SET LOGGING causes the programmable operator facility to stop writing any messages to the log file.

SET PROPCHK restarts or halts checking of the programmable operators on the distributed systems.

STOP

Stops operation of the programmable operator.

Note: The SET DEBUG command may be entered only at the programmable operator virtual console. The SET LOGGING, SET HOSTCHK, and SET PROPCHK commands may be entered at the programmable operator virtual console, and also from the logical operator's console.

PSERV

PSERV

CMS

Copies a procedure from the VSE procedure library onto a CMS minidisk or an SFS directory, displays it at the terminal, or spools it to the virtual punch or printer.

PSERV *procedure* [*ft* PROC] [(options... [])]

Options: [DISK] [PRINT] [PUNCH] [TERM]

PUNCH

CMS

Spools a specified CMS file to the virtual punch.

PUnch *fn ft* [*fm*] [(options... [])]

Options: [Header] [MEMber { * *membername* }]
[NOHeader]

PURGE

CP Class D

Deletes a closed spool file before reading, printing, or punching occurs.

```
PURge      [FORCE] [userid
                SYSTEM
                *
            ] { Reader|RDR
                Printer|PRT
                PUnch|PCH
                ALL
            } [ ALL
                CLASS c1 CLASS c2 ... 1
                spoolid1 spoolid2 ...
                FORM form1 FORM form2
                DEST dest1 DEST dest2
            ]
```

¹ A combination of CLASS and spoolid specifications may be entered.

PURGE

CP Class G

Deletes a closed file before reading, printing, or punching occurs.

```
PURge      { Reader [ CLASS c1 CLASS c2 ...
                Printer FORM form1 FORM form2 ...
                PUnch  DEST dest1 DEST dest2 ...
                ALL    spoolid1 spoolid2 ...
                ALL
            ] 1 }
```

¹ A combination of CLASS and spoolid specifications may be entered.

PURGE

PURGE

RSCS

Removes and discards all or specified inactive files from a link.

General User Format:

PURge [*] spoolid

Operator Format:

PURge [linkid] { spoolid [spoolid ...] }
ALL

PUT SCREEN

CMS

Makes a copy of the physical screen and writes the image to a CMS file.

PUT SCREEN fn ft $\left[\begin{array}{c} fm \\ * \\ \hline A1 \end{array} \right]$

PUT VSCREEN

CMS

Writes the data from the data area of a virtual screen to a CMS file.

PUT VScreen vname fn ft $\left[\begin{array}{c} fm \\ * \\ \hline A1 \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} fromlin \\ \hline 1 \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} numlin \\ * \\ \hline \end{array} \right] \right] \right]$

QUERY

CMS

Requests information about CMS files, minidisks or SFS directories.

Query {

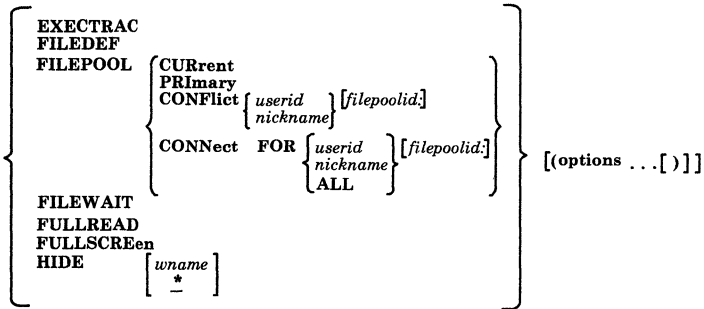
- ABBREV
- ACCESSED $\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{fn} \\ * \\ \hline R/O \\ R/W \end{array} \right]$
- ALIAS $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} fn \ ft \\ * \quad * \end{array} \right\} [\text{dirid}]$
- APL
- AUTHORITY $\left[\begin{array}{c} fn \ ft \\ * \quad * \end{array} \right] [\text{dirid}]$
- AUTOREAD
- BLIP
- BORDER *wname* [ALL]
- CHARMODE
- CMSLEVEL
- CMSPF $\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{nn} \\ * \\ \hline - \end{array} \right]$
- CMSTYPE
- COMDIR
- CSLLIB
- CURSOR [*vname*]
- DISK $\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{fn} \\ * \\ \hline R/W \\ MAX \\ \hline FIRSTR/W \end{array} \right]$
- DISPLAY
- DLBL
- DOS
- DOSLIB
- DOSLNCNT
- DOSPART
- ENROLL $\left\{ \begin{array}{c} USER \\ ADMINISTRATOR \end{array} \right\} \text{ FOR } \left\{ \begin{array}{c} \text{userid} \\ \text{nickname} \\ ALL \end{array} \right\} [\text{filepoolid:}]$

[(options ...)]

(format continued on the next page)

QUERY

(continued from previous page)



Query

IMESCAPE			
IMPCP			
IMPEX			
INPUT			
INSTSEG			
KEY			
KEYPROTECT			
LABELDEF			
LANGLIST			
LANGUAGE	[ALL]		
LDRTBLS			
LIBRARY			
LIMITS	*	[filepoolid:]	
LINEND			
LOADAREA			
LOADLIB			
LOCATION	<i>wname</i>		
LOCK	[<i>fn ft</i>]	[<i>dirid</i>]	
	[* *]		
LOGFILE	<i>wname</i>		
MACLIB			
NAMEDEF			
NONDISP			
OPTION			
OUTPUT			
PROTECT			
RDYMSG			
REDTYPE			
RELPAGE			
REMOTE			
RESERVED	<i>wname</i>		
ROUTE	[<i>msgclass</i>]		
	[*]		
SEARCH			
SEGMENT	[<i>segname</i>]	[CONTENTs]	
		Assign	
		SPACE	
		PHysical	
		LOGical	
	[*]	[SPACE]	
		PHysical	
		LOGical	
SERVER			
SHOW	[<i>wname</i>]		
	[*]		
	[-]		
STORECLR			
SYNONYM	{ SYSTEM }		
	{ USER }		
	{ ALL }		
SYSNAMES			

[(options ... [])]

QUERY

Query

{	TEXT				}	[(options ... [])]							
	TRANslate	[SYStem	[TRANslate	[APPLID	<i>applid</i>]]]
			USER				SYNOnym		*				
			<u>ALL</u>				<u>BOTH</u>		-				
	TXTLIB												
	UPSI												
	VSCREEN	[<i>vname</i>	[ALL]							
			*										
			-										
	WINDOW	[<i>wname</i>	[ALL]							
			=										
			*										
			-										
	WMPF	[<i>nn</i>]									
			*										
			-										

Options: [

STACK	[<u>FIFO</u>]
		LIFO]
FIFO			
LIFO			
XEDIT	1		

]

¹ XEDIT option is only for QUERY ALIAS and QUERY AUTHORITY.

Query

CP Class A

Displays system software maintenance information, log messages, the number of logged-on users; lists logged-on users. Provides the paging activity index or specified user priority or status of the Virtual Machine Assist feature.

Query

```

    AFFInity 1 [userid ]
    CPAssist 1
    JOurnal 2
    LOGmsg
    Names
    PAGing
    PRIORity  userid
    PROCessr
    QDROP
    SASsist 1
    SPMODE
    SRM      { APAGes
              DSPSlice
              IB
              MAXDrum
              MAXWss
              MHFULL
              PB
              PCI
              PGMStat
              PGMThm }
    Users   [userid ]
  
```

- ¹ The collective use of both QUERY CPASSIST and QUERY SASSIST determines the current status of the expanded Virtual Machine Assist portion of the Extended Control-Program Support: VM/370
- ² The JOURNAL operand is valid only if STQUERY = YES is specified in the SYSJRL macro instruction in DMKSYS.

QUERY

QUERY

CP Class B

Displays system status, paging, scheduling, machine configuration information, system software maintenance information, log messages, the number of logged-on users; lists logged-on users.

Query {

DAsd	[Sysvirt Virtual]	[<u>ACTive</u> ATTach FREEe OFFline ALL]	[PATHS]
------	------------------------	--	-----------

GRAf
LINEs
UR
TApes
ALL }

DAsd *valid*
DUMP
L *nnn*
LOGmsg
MITime
Names
PROCEssr
raddr1 [- *raddr2*]
lpri
STATUS *raddr*
STORAge
SYStem *raddr*
TDsk
userid
Users [*userid*]

QUERY

CP Class C

Displays log message, number of logged-on users, the status of CPTRAP, CPLEVEL, specific user ID, and the online processors in the system; lists logged-on users.

```

Query {
  CPTrap {
    ALL
    USER
    ID trapid
    SET trapset
    REceiver
  }
  TYPE {
    DATA
    GT
    IO
    TTable {
      ALL
      INTable
      INFile
      [typenum [typenum...]]
    }
  }
  LOGmsg
  Names
  PROCessr
  Users [userid]
}
  
```

QUERY

QUERY

CP Class D

Provides data on spooling operations.

Query {

Files	[Class <i>c</i>] [FORM <i>form</i>] [DEST <i>dest</i>] [<i>userid</i> ¹]	[Hold NOHold SYShold USERhold]
Hold		
Printer PUNCH Reader	{ [Class <i>c</i>] [FORM <i>form</i>] [DEST <i>dest</i>] [<i>userid</i> ¹]	{ Hold NOHold SYShold USERhold
	<i>spoolid</i>	{ null ALL TBL PSF
LOGmsg Names		
UR	{ <u>ACTive</u> ATTach FREe OFFline ALL	[PATHS]
Users	[<i>userid</i>]	

}

¹ Using a one- to four-digit all-numeric *userid* causes unpredictable results for the QUERY command, which also has a one- to four-digit all numeric *spoolid* parameter.

QUERY

CP Class E

Provides the paging activity index or specified user priority or status of the Virtual Machine Assist feature.

```

Query {
  AFFInity 1 [userid ]
  CPAssist 1
  JOurnal 2
  LOGmsg
  Names
  PAGIng
  PRIORity userid
  PROCessr
  QDROP
  SASsist 1
  SRM {
    APAGes
    DSPSlice
    IB
    MAXDrum
    MAXWss
    MHFULL
    PB
    PCI
    PGMStat
    PGMtlim
  }
  Users [userid ]
}

```

- ¹ The collective use of both QUERY CPASSIST and QUERY SASSIST determines the current status of the expanded Virtual Machine Assist portion of the Extended Control-Program Support:VM/370.
- ² The JOURNAL operand is valid only if STQUERY=YES is specified in the SYSJRL macro instruction in DMKSYS.

QUERY

QUERY

CP Class F

Displays log messages and number of logged-on users, and lists logged-on users.

Query { LOGmsg
Names
Users [userid] }

QUERY

CP Class G

Provides system status and machine configuration information.

Query

```

CPLEVEL
CPUid
Files [CLass c] [FORMform] [ DEST dest ] [*] [
    HOLD
    NOHold
    USERhold
    SYShold
]
Links vaddr
PF[nn]
Printer [
    PUnch [CLass c] [FORMform] [ DEST dest ] [
        HOLD
        NOHold
        USERhold
        SYShold
    ] ] [
    Reader [
        spoolid
    ] ] [
    ALL
    TBL
    PSF
]
PROcessr
SCREen
SECuser
Set
SPMODE
S370E
TERMinal
Time
USERID
[
    [Virtual ]
    [
        ALL
        CHANnels
        CONsole
        DAsd
        GRaf
        LINES
        STORage
        TApes
        UR
        vaddr [-vaddr ]
    ]
]
VMSAVE
    
```

QUERY

QUERY

GCS

Requests information about your GCS virtual machine.

Query {

	<i>mode</i>
	*
	-
DISK	R/W
	MAX

FILEDEF
LOADLIB
SEARCH
SYSNAMES
DLBL [*mult*]
ETRACE
ITRACE
GROUP
LOCK
REPLY
LOADCMD
LOADALL

}

The DISK, DLBL, LOADLIB, FILEDEF, SEARCH, and SYSNAMES operands work the same as for the CMS QUERY command with the exception that no options are allowed.

QUERY

TSAF

Requests information about the TSAF configuration when the TSAF virtual machine is running. Only the TSAF virtual console or the secondary user of the TSAF virtual machine can issue this command.

Query

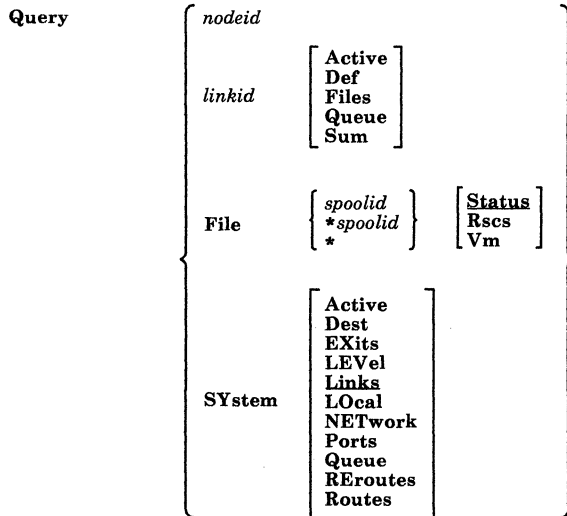
{	COLLECT	
	ETRACE	
	GATEWAY	
	LINKs	[<i>vdev</i>]
		*
		[<u>ALL</u>]
	RESOURCE	
	ROUTEs	[<i>nodeid</i>]
		*
		[<u>ALL</u>]

QUERY

QUERY

RSCS

Requests system information for a link, a file, or for the system in general.



QUERY DISABLE

CMS

Allows an operator to determine if a storage group or filespace has been previously disabled, and the user ID of the disabler. (File pool server operator only.)

QUERY DISABLE { GROUP *group-num*
FILESAPCE *userid* }

QUERY FILEPOOL CONFLICT

CMS

Displays information about lock conflicts in the specified file pool.

Query FILEPOOL CONFLICT {userid
 nickname} [filepoolid:] [(options... [])]

Options: [STACK [FIFO
 LIFO]
 LIFO
 FIFO]

QUERY FILEPOOL STATUS

CMS

Displays information about a specified file pool and file pool server processing against it.
(File pool server operator only.)

Query FILEPOOL STATUS [filepoolid:] [(options... [])]

Options: [STACK [FIFO
 LIFO]
 LIFO
 FIFO
 XEDIT]
 [CATalog]

QUERY LIMITS

QUERY LIMITS

CMS

Displays limits information (assigned storage group, 4K file block allocation and usage, file block warning threshold value) about selected users in a particular file pool.

Query LIMITS

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{FOR } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{userid} \\ \text{nickname} \end{array} \right\} \\ * \\ \text{ALL} \end{array} \right\} \text{ [filepoolid:] } \text{ [[(options... [])]}$$

Options:

$$\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{STACK } \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right] \\ \text{LIFO} \\ \text{FIFO} \end{array} \right]$$

QVM

CP Class A

Requests the transition from VM/370 to a particular virtual machine, running in native mode.

QVM *userid* [NORETURN]

R

CMS Border Command

Scrolls the window to the right.

R

RDR

CMS

Generates a return code and either displays or stacks a message that identifies the characteristics of the next file in your virtual reader.

RDR [*spool-class*]
 = [(*options...*)]

Options: [NOTYPE
 STACK [FIFO
 LIFO]] [MSGSUBS
 MSGALL]

RDRLIST

RDRLIST

CMS

Displays information about files in your virtual reader with the ability to issue commands from a list.

RDRList [(options... [])]
RList

Options: [PROFile *fn*] [Append]

Special Commands which can be used in the RDRLIST environment, followed by their descriptions, are:

EXECUTE [Cursor] [*command*]
 [*lines*]

Issues CP/CMS commands (or EXECs) which make use of the reader spool files displayed by RDRLIST.

DISCARD [*fn ft* [*fm*]]
 [*dirid*]

Purges a file displayed in RDRLIST.

READCARD

CMS

Reads data from the spooled card input device.

READcard $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} fn \ ft \ \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ \underline{A} \end{array} \right] \\ * \ \left[* \ \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ \underline{A} \end{array} \right] \right] \end{array} \right\} \quad [\text{(options...)}]]$

Options: $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Fullprompt} \\ \text{Minprompt} \\ \text{NOPrompt} \end{array} \right] \quad \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Replace} \\ \text{NOReplace} \end{array} \right]$

READY

CP Class G

Makes a device-end interruption pending for the specified device.

READY *vaddr*

READY

RSCS

Notifies RSCS that a forms mount has been satisfied, or that a setup page is wanted. This command is for RJE, 3270P, SNA3270P, and MRJE type links.

Ready $\left[\text{linkid} \right]$

RECEIVE

RECEIVE

CMS

Reads to your SFS directory or minidisk a file or note that is in your virtual reader.

RECEIVE [spoolid [fn [ft [fm]]]] [(options...)]

Options:

[NOTebook fn] [Log] [Purge] [Fullprompt] [Replace]
[NOTebook *] [NOLog] [Minprompt] [NOReplace]
[NOPrompt]

[Olddate] [STack]
[NEwdate]

RECONN

RSCS

Reconnects the RSCS operator console after being disconnected and resets the user ID, if any, that was used on the DISCONN command (for RSCS operator only).

REConn

REFRESH

CMS

Updates virtual screens and their associated windows, and refreshes the screen.

REFresh

RELEASE

CMS

Frees a previously accessed SFS directory or minidisk.

RELease $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} vdev \\ dirid \\ fm \end{array} \right\} [(DET [])]$

RELEASE

GCS

Releases a disk.

RELease $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} cuu \\ mode \end{array} \right\} [(DET [])]$

RELOCATE

CMS

Moves a file or subtree from one directory to another, within the same user ID or file pool.

RELOcate $\left[\begin{array}{l} fn \ ft \\ * \ * \end{array} \right] \text{ dirid1 TO dirid2 } [(options...[])]$

Options:

$\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{TYPe} \\ \text{NOType} \\ \text{STACK } \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right] \\ \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right]$

RENAME

RENAME

CMS

Changes the name of a CMS file or directory.

Rename { *fileid1* *fileid2* } [(options...[.])]
 { *dirid1* *dirid2* }

Options: [Type
 NOType
 STACK [FIFO]
 [LIFO]
 FIFO
 LIFO] [UPdir
 [NOUPdir]]

REORDER

RSCS

Causes all inactive spool files which are owned by the RSCS virtual machine to be re-enqueued for transmission on the appropriate links, based on the files' TAG information and the RSCS link and route tables. No other commands will be accepted until the REORDER is completed.

REORDer

REPEAT

CP Class D

Holds or increases the copies of an output spool file.

REPeat { *raddr* } [[*nnn*]
 { *lprt* } [[1]
 [{ *nnn* } HOld]]

REPLY

GCS

Replies to messages sent to the GCS operator.

Reply *id* [*text*]

REQUEST

CP Class G

Makes an attention interruption pending.

REQuest

REROUTE

RSCS

Modifies the original routing (the destination system and user ID of files and messages for specific systems and user IDs (for RSCS operator only).

RERoute

$$\left. \begin{array}{l} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Files} \\ \text{Msgs} \\ \text{ALL} \end{array} \right\} \text{ [FOR] } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{nodeid} \\ * \\ \text{ANY} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{userid} \\ \text{SYSTEM} \\ \text{ANY} \end{array} \right\} \\ \text{NOTrevg} \text{ [FOR] } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{userid} \\ \text{ANY} \end{array} \right\} \end{array} \right\}$$

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{[TO]} \\ \text{OFF} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{nodeid} \\ * \\ = \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{userid} \\ \text{SYSTEM} \\ = \end{array} \right\}$$

RESERVE

RESERVE

CMS

Allocates all available blocks of a 512-, 1K-, 2K-, or 4K-byte block-formatted minidisk to a unique CMS file.

RESERVE *fn ft fm*

RESET

CP Class G

Clears all pending interruptions; resets error conditions on the device specified.

RESET *vaddr*

RESTORE WINDOW

CMS

Returns a maximized or minimized window to its size and location prior to a maximize or minimize command.

REStore WINDOW

$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \underline{=} \end{array} \right]$

REVOKE ADMIN

CMS

Deletes file pool administration authority from a user ID. (File pool server operator only.)

REVOKE ADMIN *userid*

REVOKE AUTHORITY

CMS

Unauthorizes specified users from one or more of your files or directories.

REVOke AUTHority $\left[\begin{array}{cc} fn & ft \\ * & * \end{array} \right]$ *dirid* **FROM** $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} userid \\ nickname \\ PUBLIC \\ ALL \end{array} \right\}$ $[(options...[])]$

Options: $[\text{KEE}pread]$ $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{TYPE} \\ \text{NOType} \\ \text{STACK} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{FIFO} \\ \text{LIFO} \end{array} \right] \\ \text{LIFO} \\ \text{FIFO} \end{array} \right]$

REWIND

CP Class G

Rewinds a real tape drive.

REWind *vaddr*

REXX

REXX

CMS

The Restructured Extended Executor (REXX) language is a command programming language that lets you combine useful sequences of commands to create new commands. The System Product Interpreter processes programs written in REXX. This language is not only suitable for writing execs or editor macros, but is also a useful tool for algorithm development.

Instructions:

The formats of the REXX instructions, followed by their descriptions, are:

ADDRESS [*environment* [*expression*]] ;
 [**VALUE**] *expression*

Effects a temporary or permanent change to the destination of command(s).

ARG [*template*] ;

Retrieves the argument strings provided to a program or internal routine and assigns them to variables. It is a short form of the instruction **PARSE UPPER ARG** [*template*] ;.

CALL *name* [*expression*] [, [*expression*]] ... ;

Calls an internal routine, an external routine, or a built-in function. The called routine may optionally return a result upon its completion.

```
DO [ name=expri [TO expri] [BY exprb] [FOR exprf] ] [WHILE expriw]
; FOREVER [UNTIL expriu]
  exprr
  [ instruction
    :
    ]
```

```
END [ symbol ] ;
```

Or, to present the instruction more generally:

```
DO [repetitor] [conditional] ;
```

```
  [ instruction
    :
    ]
```

```
END [symbol] ;
```

Groups instructions together and optionally executes them repetitively.

```
DROP name [name] [name]... ;
```

“Unassigns” variables; that is, restores them to their original uninitialized state.

```
EXIT [expression] ;
```

Unconditionally leaves a program, and optionally returns a data string to the caller. The program is immediately terminated.

```
IF expression [;] THEN [;] instruction
      [ELSE [;] instruction ]
```

Conditionally executes an instruction or group of instructions.

REXX

INTERPRET *expression* ;

Executes instructions that have been built dynamically by evaluating an expression (rather than that exist permanently in the program).

ITERATE [*name*] ;

Alters the flow within a repetitive DO loop (that is, any DO construct other than that with a simple DO).

LEAVE [*name*] ;

Causes an immediate exit from one or more repetitive DO loops (that is, any DO construct other than that with a simple DO).

NOP ;

NOP is a dummy instruction that has no effect. It can be useful as the target of a THEN or ELSE clause.

```

NUMERIC { DIGITS [expression]
        FORM [SCIENTIFIC
             ENGINEERING
             [VALUE] expression]
        FUZZ [expression] } ;

```

Changes the way in which arithmetic operations are carried out.

NUMERIC DIGITS controls the precision to which arithmetic operations will be carried out.

NUMERIC FORM sets the form of exponential notation to be used.

NUMERIC FUZZ controls how many digits, at full precision, will be ignored during a comparison operation.

```

OPTIONS [expression] ;

```

Passes special requests or parameters to the language processor. *Expression* is evaluated, and if the result is one of the following words recognizable to the language processors, it is obeyed. Words not recognized are ignored.

ETMODE DBCS strings can be used in the program.

NOETMODE DBCS strings cannot be used in the program (this is the default).

EXMODE DBCS data operations capability is enabled.

NOEXMODE DBCS data operations capability is disabled.

```

PARSE [UPPER] { ARG
               EXTERNAL
               NUMERIC
               PULL
               SOURCE
               VALUE [expression] WITH
               VAR name
               VERSION } [template] ;

```

Assigns data (from various sources) to one or more variables according to the rules of parsing.

REXX

PROCEDURE [**EXPOSE** *name* [*name*][*name*] . . .];

Used within an internal routine (subroutine or function), **PROCEDURE** protects all the existing variables by making them unknown to following instructions.

PULL [*template*];

Reads a string from the head of the queue. It is just a short form of the instruction: **PARSE UPPER PULL** [*template*];

PUSH [*expression*];

The string resulting from *expression* will be stacked LIFO onto the queue, limited to 255 characters per entry. If no *expression* is specified, a null string is stacked.

QUEUE [*expression*];

The string resulting from *expression* will be appended to the most recently created buffer of the program stack (system-provided data queue) limited to 255 characters per entry. That is, it will be stacked FIFO. If no *expression* is specified, a null string is stacked.

RETURN [*expression*];

Returns control (and possibly a result) from a REXX program or internal routine to the point of its invocation.

SAY [*expression*] ;

The result of evaluating the expression is written to the output stream (usually displayed to the user). The result of the expression may be of any length.

```

SELECT
  WHEN expression [ ; ] THEN [ ; ] instruction
  [ WHEN expression [ ; ] THEN [ ; ] instruction
    [ . . . . ]
    [ OTHERWISE [ ; ] [ instruction ] ]
  ]
END ;

```

Conditionally executes one of several alternative instructions.

```

SIGNAL { labelname
        [ VALUE ] expression
        [ ON
          OFF ] { ERROR
                  FAILURE
                  HALT
                  NOVALUE
                  SYNTAX }
      } ;

```

Causes an **abnormal** change in the flow of control, or (if ON or OFF is specified) controls the trapping of exceptions.

REXX

```
TRACE [ [ ? [ ? . . . ] ] [ ! [ ! . . . ] ] ] [ ALL  
[ [number] [ COMMANDS  
[ ERROR  
[ FAILURE  
[ INTERMEDIATES  
[ LABELS  
[ NORMAL  
[ OFF  
[ RESULTS  
[ SCAN ] ] ] ;
```

Or, alternatively:

```
TRACE [ string  
[ [VALUE] expression ] ;  
[ symbol ]
```

Controls the tracing action taken (that is, how much will be displayed to the user) during execution of a REXX program; primarily used for debugging.

```
UPPER variable [variable] [variable] . . . ;
```

Translates the contents of one or more variables to uppercase. The variables are translated in sequence from left to right.

Built-in Functions:

REXX has many built-in functions and also various functions that are supplied externally.

```
ABBREV(information,info [,length])
```

Returns 1 if *info* is a true abbreviation of *information*, with minimum *length*, or 0 if either condition is not met.

ABS(*number*)

Returns the absolute value of *number*.

ADDRESS()

Returns the name of the current environment for commands.

ARG([*n* [, *option*]])

Returns the number of arguments, the *n*th argument, or tests if the *n*th argument exists or not.

BITAND(*string1* [, [*string2*] [, *pad*]])

Returns a string composed of the two input strings logically ANDed together, bit by bit.

BITOR(*string1* [, [*string2*] [, *pad*]])

Returns a string composed of the two input strings logically ORed together, bit by bit.

BITXOR(*string1* [, [*string2*] [, *pad*]])

Returns a string composed of the two input strings logically exclusive ORed together, bit by bit.

REXX

CENTER(*string*, *length* [, *pad*])
CENTRE(*string*, *length* [, *pad*])

Returns a string of length *length* with *string* centered in it and *pad* characters added as necessary to make up length.

COMPARE(*string1*, *string2* [, *pad*])

Returns 0 if the strings are identical. If they are not, returns a nonzero number which is the position of the first character that does not match.

COPIES (*string*, *n*)

Returns *n* concatenated copies of *string*.

C2D(*string* [, *n*])

Character to Decimal. Returns the decimal value of the binary representation of *string*.

C2X(*string*)

Character to Hexadecimal. Returns the hexadecimal representation of *string*.

DATATYPE (*string* [*type*])

If only *string* is specified, returns *NUM* if *string* is a valid REXX number (any format); otherwise *CHAR* is returned. If *type* is specified, returns 1 if *string* matches *type*; otherwise 0 is returned.

DATE ([*option*])

Returns the local date in the format: dd mon yyyy or in the format according to *option*.

DELSTR(*string*,*n* [*length*])

Deletes the substring of *string* that begins at the *n*th character, and is of length *length*. Returns the changed string.

DELWORD(*string*,*n* [*length*])

Deletes the substring of *string* that starts at the *n*th word, and is of length *length* blank-delimited words. Returns the changed string.

D2C (*wholenumber* [*n*])

Decimal to Character. Returns a character string which is the binary representation of *wholenumber*. The length of the returned string may be specified by *n*

REXX

D2X(*wholenumber* [,*n*])

Decimal to Hexadecimal. Returns a string which is the hexadecimal representation of *wholenumber*. The length of the returned string may be specified by *n*.

ERRORTEXT(*n*)

Returns the error message associated with error number *n*.

EXTERNALS()

Returns the number of lines in the terminal input buffer (system external queue).

FIND(*string* , *phrase*)

Returns the word number of the first word of *phrase* in *string*. If *phrase* is not found, then 0 is returned.

FORM()

Returns the current setting of NUMERIC FORM.

FORMAT(*number* [, [*before*] [, [*after*] [, [*expp*] [, [*expt*]]]])

Rounds and formats *number* to specified integer (before) and (after) decimal places. Exponential places and trigger point may be controlled with *expp* and *expt*, respectively. Returns the formatted number.

FUZZ()

Returns the current setting of NUMERIC FUZZ.

INDEX(*haystack,needle* [, *start*])

Returns the character position of one string, *needle*, in another, *haystack*, beginning at *start*.

INSERT(*new,target* [, [*n*] [, [*length*] [, [*pad*]]]])

Inserts the string *new*, padded with *pad* to length *length*, into the string *target* after the *n*th character. Returns the changed target.

JUSTIFY(*string,length* [, *pad*])

Formats blank-delimited words in *string*, by adding *pad* characters between words to justify to both margins. Returns the formatted string.

REXX

LASTPOS (*needle*,*haystack* [*start*])

Returns the position of the last occurrence of one string, *needle*, in another, *haystack*, beginning at *start*.

LEFT (*string*,*length* [*pad*])

Returns a string of length *length* with *string* left-justified in it. The returned string is padded with *pad* characters on the right, as needed.

LENGTH (*string*)

Returns the length of *string*.

LINESIZE ()

Returns the current terminal line width (the point at which the interpreter will break lines displayed using the SAY instruction).

MAX (*number* [*number*]. . .)

Returns the largest number out of the list specified.

MIN (*number* [*number*]. . .)

Returns the smallest number out of the list specified.

OVERLAY (*new,target* [, [*n*] [, [*length*] [, *pad*]])

Overlays the string *new*, padded with *pad* or truncated to length *length*, onto the string *target* starting at the *n*th character. Returns the overlaid target.

POS (*needle,haystack* [, *start*])

Returns the position of one string, *needle*, in another, *haystack*, beginning at *start*.

QUEUED ()

Returns the number of lines in the program stack (system-provided data queue).

RANDOM ([*min*] [, [*max*] [, *seed*]])

Returns a pseudo-random nonnegative whole number in the range of 0-999 or *min* to *max* inclusive. The generator *seed* may be specified.

REVERSE(*string*)

Returns *string*, inverted.

RIGHT(*string,length* [, *pad*])

Returns a string of length *length* with *string* right-justified in it. Returned string is padded with *pad* characters on the left, as needed.

REXX

SIGN (*number*)

Returns the sign of *number* (-1, 0, or 1), after rounding to the current setting of NUMERIC DIGITS.

SOURCELINE ([*n*])

Returns the line number of the final line in the source file or the *n*th line.

SPACE (*string* [, [*n*] [, *pad*]])

Formats the blank-delimited words in *string* with *n pad* characters between each word. If *n* is 0, all blanks are removed. Returns the formatted string.

STRIP (*string* [, [*option*] [, *char*]])

Removes Leading, Trailing, or Both blanks or *chars* from *string* when the first character of *option* is L, T, or B respectively (the default is B). Returns the changed string.

SUBSTR (*string*, *n* [, [*length*] [, *pad*]])

Returns the substring of *string* that begins at the *n*th character. The length of the returned string may be specified with *length* and padded with *pad*, if necessary.

SUBWORD (*string*, *n* [*length*])

Returns the substring of *string* that starts at the *n*th word, and is of length *length* blank-delimited words.

SYMBOL (*name*)

If *name* is not a valid REXX symbol, BAD is returned. If it is the name of a variable, VAR is returned. Otherwise LIT is returned.

TIME ([*option*])

Returns the local time in the 24-hour clock format: hh:mm:ss (hours, minutes, and seconds). All calls in one expression are synchronized.

TRACE ([*option*])

Returns current trace setting, or sets new trace *option*.

TRANSLATE (*string* [, [*tableo*] [, [*tablei*] [, *pad*]]])

Translates characters in *string* to be other characters, or may be used to reorder characters in a string. If neither translate table is given, *string* is simply translated to uppercase. The output table is padded with *pad*, or truncated as necessary. Returns the translated string.

REXX

TRUNC *number* [*n*]

Returns the integer part of the number, and *n* decimal places. The default *n* is zero.

USERID ()

Returns the system-defined user identifier.

VALUE (*name*)

Returns the value of the symbol *name*.

VERIFY (*string* , *reference* [, [*Nomatch* | *Match*][, *start*]])

If *Nomatch* (the default) is given, then the index of the first character in *string* that is not in *ref* is returned. If *Match* is given, then the index of the first character in *string* that is in *ref* is returned. *Start* may be used to specify the starting point of the search.

WORD (*string*,*n*)

Returns the *n*th blank-delimited word in *string*.

WORDINDEX (*string*,*n*)

Returns the position of the *n*th blank-delimited word in *string*.

WORDLENGTH(*string*,*n*)

Returns the length of the *n*th blank-delimited word in *string*.

WORDPOS(*phrase*,*string*[,*start*])

Returns the word number of the first word of *phrase* in *string*. Returns '0' if *phrase* is not found. *Start* may be used to specify the starting point of the search.

WORDS(*string*)

Returns the number of blank-delimited words in *string*.

XRANGE([*start*] [, *end*])

Returns a string of all one-byte codes between and including the values *start* and *end*.

X2C(*hexstring*)

Hexadecimal to Character. Converts hexadecimal *hexstring* to character(s) and returns those character(s).

X2D(*hexstring* [, *n*])

Hexadecimal to Decimal. Converts *hexstring* to a decimal number (unsigned unless the length *n* is specified) and returns that number.

REXX

RXSYSFN PACKAGE OF CP/CMS FUNCTIONS

These all provide useful CP or CMS functions. The package is automatically loaded when needed. The formats are followed by their descriptions.

CMSFLAG(*flag*)

Returns the setting of one of the specified CMS flags (the entire name of the flag must be given):

ABBREV	AUTOREAD	CMSTYPE	DOS	EXECTRAC
IMPCP	IMPEX	PROTECT	RELPAGE	SUBSET

CSL(*rtnname retcode [parms]*)

Calls routine *rtnname*, with parameters *parms*, that resides in a callable services library (CSL). *Retcode* receives the CSL routine's return code.

DIAG(*n*[?][*,data*][*,data*]. . .)

Communicates with CP via a dummy DIAGNOSE instruction and returns data as a character string. The following hexadecimal diagnose codes (specified with *n*) are supported by DIAG:

DIAG (00)	DIAG (14)	DIAG (60)	DIAG (C8)
DIAG (08)	DIAG (24)	DIAG (64)	DIAG (CC)
DIAG (0C)	DIAG (5C)	DIAG (8C)	

DIAGRC(*n*[?][*,data*][*,data*]. . .)

Is identical to the DIAG function, except that CP return code and condition code are prefixed to the result. Has the same diagnose codes as DIAG.

STORAGE ([*address* [, [*length*] [, *data*]])

Returns the current virtual machine size if no arguments are specified; else returns *length* bytes from user's memory starting at address *address*. If *data* is specified, it is stored at *address*.

RO

CMS

Resumes recording of trace information previously suspended by the SO Immediate command.

RO

ROUTE

CMS

Directs data of a particular message class to a virtual screen.

ROUTE *msgclass* TO *vname* [(*options* . . . [])]

Options: [ALARM] [NOTify]
 [NOALARM] [NONotify]

ROUTE

RSCS

Temporarily adds, deletes, or alters an RSCS routing table entry (for RSCS operator only).

ROUte *nodeid* { TO *linkid* }
 { OFF }

RSERV

RSERV

CMS

Copies a VSE relocatable module onto a CMS minidisk or SFS directory, displays it at the terminal, or spools a copy to the virtual punch or printer.

RSERV *modname* [*ft*] [(options... [])]
 [TEXT]

Options: [DISK] [PRINT] [PUNCH] [TERM]

RTNDROP

CMS

Undoes the binding of a callable services library routine.

RTNDrop { *namelist* } [(options... [])]
 *

options:

[User] [TYpe]
[SYstem] [NOTye]
[GRoup *grpname*]

RTNLOAD

CMS

Searches for, loads, and binds a callable services library routine to a fixed location in storage, and makes it available for invocation.

RTNLoad { *namelist* ([FRom *
 [FRom *library* [IN *fm*
 [IN *dirid*]]] [ALias] [NOAlias] [*other options...()*]]])
 * (FRom *library* [IN *fm*
 [IN *dirid*]] [NOAlias] [*other options...()*]])

Other options:

[User] [GRoup *grpname*] [TYpe] [PUsh]
 [SYstem] [NOType] [NOPush]

RTNMAP

CMS

Displays information about the callable services library routines that are currently loaded and bound to an address.

RTNMap { *runname*
 * } [(options... ())]

Options:

[STACK [FIFO]]
 [STACK LIFO]
 [FIFO]
 [LIFO]
 [User] [GRoup *grpname*] [Heder] [NOHeader] [ALL]

RUNTSAF**TSAF**

Starts the TSAF virtual machine. Only the TSAF virtual console or the secondary user of the TSAF virtual machine can issue this command.

RUNTSAF $\left[\begin{array}{c} nnn \\ 40 \end{array} \right]$ [ETRACE]

S**CMS Border Command**

Changes the size of the window.

S

SAMGEN**CMS**

Builds the CMSBAM physical saved segment.

SAMGEN

SAVEFD

SAVEFD

CMS

Places file directory information for a shared, extended data format (EDF) R/O minidisk into a discontinuous shared segment (DCSS). The DCSS is then available to users who access the disk R/O.

```
SAVEFD { INIT vdev label segname }
        { SAVE vdev label segname }
        { NOSAVE vdev label }
```

SAVENCP

CMS

Reads 370x control program load into virtual storage and saves an image on a CP-owned disk.

Note: CP command privilege class A, B, or C is required to use SAVENCP.

```
SAVENCP fn [(options ...)]
```

Options:

```
[ ENTRY symbol ] [ NAME ncpname ]
[ CXFINIT ] [ fn ]
```

```
[ LIBE libraryname ] [ CAMOD { 0 } ]
[ fn ] [ 1 ]
```

SAVESYS

CP Class E

Creates a copy of virtual machine storage, registers, and PSW.

```
SAVESYS systemname
```

SCREEN

CP Class G

Alters or changes color and extended highlighting for the virtual machine display area, as well as the color in the input area and the status area.

SCREEn { *area* { [{ *extcolor* } [{ *exthilighT* }]] }¹ }

- ¹ Each time you enter the command, you must specify at least one screen *area* operand with at least one *extcolor* and/or *exthilighT* value. You may specify more than one *area* operand on the same command line.

SCROLL

SCROLL

CMS

Moves a window to a new location on the virtual screen to which it is connected.

SCROLL	Backward	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ * \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] \right]$
	Bottom	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \right]$
	Down	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ * \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] \right]$
	Forward	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ * \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] \right]$
	Left	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] \right]$
	Next	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ * \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] \right]$
	Right	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] \right]$
	Top	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \right]$
	Up	$\left[\begin{array}{c} \underline{wname} \\ \hline \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} n \\ * \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \right] \right]$

SEGGEN

CMS

Builds and saves a physical saved segment that is composed of one or more logical saved segments.

```
SEGGEN  fn  [ft  [PSEG  [fn  [fn2  [SYSTEM  [ft2  [fm2  [*2]]]]]]]]  [(options  [ ])]
```

```
Options:  [MAP  [NOMAP]]  [GEN  [NOGEN]]
```

SEGMENT ASSIGN

CMS

Indicates the logical segment to be associated with the physical segment.

```
SEGMENT ASSIGN  lsegname  psegname
```

SEGMENT LOAD

CMS

Loads a saved segment.

```
SEGMENT LOAD  segname  [(options...[ ])]
```

```
Options:  [SYSTEM  [USER]]  [SHare  [NOSHare]]
```

SEGMENT PURGE

SEGMENT PURGE

CMS

Purges a saved segment.

SEGMENT PURGE *segname*

SEGMENT RELEASE

CMS

Releases the storage held by a segment space.

SEGMENT RELEASE *name*

SEGMENT RESERVE

CMS

Creates a segment space for subsequent loading.

SEGMENT RESERVE *name* [(options...[])]

Options: [SYSTEM
USER]

SEND

CP Class G

Passes commands and message replies to the designated disconnected virtual machines for execution.

```
SEND      [CP] {userid } [text ]
              {lpri }
```

SENDFILE

CMS

Sends files or notes to one or more computer users, locally or remotely attached, by entering the command or by using a menu (display terminal only).

```
SENDFile  [fn ft [fm ]][[ TO] name...] [(options... [ ])]
```

Options:

```
[Ack] [Filelist] [Log] [NEw] [NOTE]
[NOAck] [NOFilelist] [NOLog] [Old]
```

```
[Type]
[NOType]
```

SENTRIES

CMS

Determines the number of lines currently in the program stack.

```
SENTRIES
```

SET

SET

CMS

Establishes, sets or resets CMS virtual machine characteristics.

Options available with SET are listed here; a complete description of each option follows this section.

ABBREV	EXECTRAC	LDRTBLS	REMOTE
APL	FILEPOOL	LINEND	RESERVED
AUTOREAD	FILEWAIT	LOADAREA	SERVER
BLIP	FULLREAD	LOCATION	STORECLR
BORDER	FULLSCREEN	LOGFILE	SYSNAME
CHARMODE	IMESCAPE	NONDISP	TEXT
CMSPF	IMPCP	NONSHARE	THRESHOLD
CMSTYPE	IMPEX	OUTPUT	TRANSLATE
COMDIR	INPUT	PROTECT	UPSI
DOS	INSTSEG	RDYMSG	VSCREEN
DOSLNCNT	KEYPROTECT	REDTYPE	WINDOW
DOSPART	LANGUAGE	RELPAGE	WMPF

SET ABBREV**CMS**

Controls whether the system ignores user abbreviations of system commands and execs or accepts only the full system command name or the full user synonym (if one is available) for system commands.

SET ABBREV { ON }
 { OFF }

SET APL**CMS**

Activates character code conversion to APL characters for windows.

SET APL { ON }
 { OFF }

SET AUTOREAD**CMS**

Specifies whether a console read is to be issued immediately after command execution, or not until the ENTER key (or its equivalent) is pressed.

SET AUTOREAD { ON }
 { OFF }

SET BLIP

SET BLIP

CMS

Turns ON or OFF the BLIP character string displayed at the terminal to indicate every two seconds of virtual interval timer time.

```
SET          BLIP { string [(count)] }
              ON
              OFF
```

SET BORDER

CMS

Defines borders around windows.

```
SET          BORDER uname { ON } [(optionA] [optionB] [ ] ]
              OFF

OptionA: [ TOP char ] [ BOTTOM char ]
         [ LEFT char ] [ RIGHT char ] [ ALL char ]

OptionB: [ High ] [ color] [exthi] [psset]
         [ NOHigh ]
```

SET CHARMODE

CMS

Specifies whether character attributes should be used when displaying virtual screen data on the physical screen.

```
SET          CHARMODE { ON }
              OFF
```

SET CMSPF

CMS

Defines a command that should be executed when a specified PF key is pressed in CMS full-screen mode.

```
SET      CMSPF  nn  [ { pseudonym } [ { keyword } string ] ]
                [ NOWRITE ] [ DELAYED ]
```

SET CMSTYPE

CMS

Specifies suppression of a CMS terminal display within an EXEC.

```
SET      CMSTYPE { HT }
                { RT }
```

SET COMDIR

SET COMDIR

CMS

Sets up and controls the CMS communications directory.

SET COMDIR	FILE	{ SYSTEM USER }	{ NONE <i>fileid</i> }
	ON	{ SYSTEM USER BOTH }	
	OFF	{ SYSTEM USER BOTH }	
	RELOAD	{ SYSTEM USER BOTH }	

SET DOS

CMS

Indicates whether your CMS virtual machine is in CMS/DOS environment, specifies the mode letter at which the VSE system residence is accessed, and specifies that you are going to use the AMSERV command or you are going to execute programs to access VSAM data sets.

SET DOS { ON [*fm*] [(VSAM[*l*)]]}
 OFF

SET DOSLNCNT

SET DOSLNCNT

CMS

Specifies the number of SYSLST lines per page.

```
SET      DOSLNCNT  nn
```

SET DOSPART

CMS

Specifies control regarding the size of the virtual partition in which you want a program to execute.

```
SET      DOSPART  { nnnnnK }
              { OFF }
```

SET EXECTRAC

CMS

Specifies whether you want tracing turned ON or OFF for your System Product Interpreter or EXEC2 program.

```
SET      EXECTRAC { ON }
              { OFF }
```

SET FILEPOOL

SET FILEPOOL

CMS

Sets the default file pool for the user.

SET FILEPool

[*filepoolid.*
NONE
PRImary]

SET FILEWAIT

CMS

Determines whether or not the user wants a request to wait for control of a user file.

SET FILEWait

{ ON
OFF }

SET FULLREAD

CMS

Lets 3270 null characters be recognized in the middle of the physical screen.

SET FULLREAD { ON
OFF }

SET FULLSCREEN

CMS

Runs CMS in full-screen mode.

```
SET    FULLSCREen { ON
                  OFF
                  SUSPEND
                  RESUME } [(options ... [ ])]
```

Options: [CLeAr]
 [NOCLear]

A **special command** that can only be used in the CMS virtual screen in full-screen CMS, followed by its description, is:

#WM *wmcommand*

Executes any of the following commands immediately from the CMS virtual screen:

CLEAR WINDOW	QUERY BORDER	SET BORDER
CP	QUERY HIDE	SET LOCATION
DROP WINDOW	QUERY LOCATION	SET RESERVED
HIDE WINDOW	QUERY RESERVED	SET WINDOW
MAXIMIZE WINDOW	QUERY SHOW	SET WMPF
MINIMIZE WINDOW	QUERY WINDOW	SHOW WINDOW
POP WINDOW	QUERY WMPF	SIZE WINDOW
POSITION WINDOW	RESTORE WINDOW	
PUT SCREEN	SCROLL	

SET IMESCAPE

CMS

Indicates whether an escape character is required to execute immediate commands.

```
SET    IMESCAPE { ON
                 OFF
                 char }
```

SET IMPCP

SET IMPCP

CMS

Specifies whether command names unrecognized by CMS are considered CP commands and are passed on to CP.

```
SET          IMPCP { ON }
                { OFF }
```

SET IMPEX

CMS

Controls whether exec files are treated as commands.

```
SET          IMPEX { ON }
                { OFF }
```

SET INPUT

CMS

Controls the translation of a specified character *a* to hexadecimal code *xx* for characters entered from the terminal and the reset of the hexadecimal code *xx* to the specified hexadecimal code *yy* in your translate table.

```
SET          INPUT [ a xx ]
                [ xx yy ]
```

SET INSTSEG

CMS

Specifies whether the system should search the Installation Saved Segment to locate an exec or editor macro.

```
SET    INSTSEG { ON   [fm | LAST ] }
          OFF
```

SET KEYPROTECT

CMS

Resets the user keys.

```
SET    KEYPROTECT { ON }
          OFF
```

SET LANGUAGE

CMS

Changes the current language of your CMS session and any application running on CMS that uses National Language Support.

```
SET    LANGUAGE [langid] [(options ... ())]
```

Options:

```
[ ADD applid ] [ USER ] [ TYPE ]
[ DELETE applid ] [ SYSTEM ] [ NOTYPE ]
                   [ ALL ]
```


SET LDRTBLS

SET LDRTBLS

CMS

Defines the number (nn) of pages of storage to be used for loader tables.

SET LDRTBLS [*nn*]

SET LINEND

CMS

Activates and defines the logical line end for full-screen CMS.

SET LINEND { ON } [*char*]
 { OFF }

SET LOCATION

CMS

Specifies whether the location indicator should be displayed in the window when the data in the virtual screen exceeds the size of the window.

SET LOCATION *wname* { ON }
 { OFF }

SET LOADAREA

SET LOADAREA

CMS

Defines the ORIGIN default for the load process. (Only affects where TEXT files are to be loaded; does not influence the RMODE that may be propagated to the GENMOD process.)

```
SET  LOADAREA  { 20000  
                 RESPECT }
```

SET LOGFILE

CMS

Indicates whether a log file should be updated with the data being written to the virtual screen.

```
SET  LOGFILE  vname { ON  
                    OFF } [ fn [ LOGFILE [ fm  
                                 *  
                                 A1 ] ] ]
```

SET NONDISP

CMS

Defines a character used in place of nondisplayable characters.

```
SET  NONDISP [ char ]
```

SET NONSHARE

SET NONSHARE

CMS

Specifies a nonshared copy of a typical shared, named system.

```
SET      NONSHARE { CMSDOS  
                  CMSVSAM  
                  CMSAMS  
                  CMSBAM }
```

SET OUTPUT

CMS

Controls the translation and reset of the specified hexadecimal representation *xx* to the specified character *a* for all *xx* characters displayed at the terminal.

```
SET      OUTPUT [ xx a ]
```

SET PROTECT

CMS

Specifies whether the CMS nucleus is protected against writing in its storage area.

```
SET      PROTECT { ON  
                  OFF }
```

SET RDYMSG

CMS

Indicates whether the standard CMS ready message or a shortened form of the CMS ready message is used.

SET RDYMSG { LMSG }
 { SMSG }

SET REDTYPE

CMS

Controls whether CMS error messages are typed in red for certain terminals equipped with the appropriate terminal feature and a two-color ribbon.

SET REDTYPE { ON }
 { OFF }

SET RELPAGE

CMS

Releases or holds the page frames of storage and sets them to binary zeros, after the following commands complete execution: ASSEMBLE, COPYFILE, COMPARE, EDIT, MACLIB, SORT, TXTLIB, UPDATE, HELP, and the program product language processors supported by VM/SP.

SET RELPAGE { ON }
 { OFF }

SET REMOTE

SET REMOTE

CMS

Controls the display of data transmissions.

SET REMOTE { ON }
 { OFF }

SET RESERVED

CMS

Specifies the number of lines in a window used to display virtual screen reserved lines.

SET RESERVED *uname* { *rtop* } { *rbot* }
 { * } { * }

SET SERVER

CMS

Enables private resource processing.

SET SERVER { ON }
 { OFF }

SET STORECLR

SET STORECLR

CMS

Sets point of automatic GETMAIN storage cleanup and determines the action for user invocation of STRINIT.

```
SET   STORECLR  { ENDCMD }
                   { ENDSVC }
```

SET SYSNAME

CMS

Allows for the replacement of a saved system name entry in the SYSNAMES table with the name of an alternative, or backup system.

```
SET           SYSNAME { CMSDOS }
                   { CMSVSAM } entryname
                   { CMSAMS }
                   { CMSBAM }
```

SET TEXT

CMS

Activates character code conversion of TEXT characters for windows.

```
SET           TEXT  { ON }
                   { OFF }
```

SET THRESHOLD

SET THRESHOLD

CMS

Changes the warning threshold for the usage of space allocated to the user in the file pool.

SET THReshold *nn* [*filepoolid:*]

SET TRANSLATE

CMS

Suppresses translations and translation synonyms of command names for a language.

SET TRANslate { ON
 OFF } [SYStem [TRANslate [APPLID *applid*]]]
 USER SYNonym *
 ALL BOTH

SET UPSI

CMS

Controls the setting of the UPSI (User Program Switch Indicator) byte to the specified bit string of 0's and 1's or to binary zeros.

SET UPSI { *nnnnnnnn*
 OFF }

SET VSCREEN

SET VSCREEN

CMS

Indicates what action should take place when the virtual screen is updated with data.

SET VSCREEN *uname* { [TYPE] [PRotect] [High]
 [NOType] [NOProtect] [NOHigh]
 [*color*] [*exthi*] [*psset*] }

SET WINDOW

CMS

Specifies whether the window is to be variable or fixed size.

SET WINDOW *uname* { [VARIable] [POP] [TOP]
 [FIXed] [NOPop] [NOTop] }

SET WMPF

CMS

Defines a WMPF key to execute a windowing command.

SET WMPF *nn* [[*pseudonym*] [*keyword*] *string*]
 [NOWRITE] [DELAYED]

SET

SET

CP Class A

Sets special CP preferred options.

SET

AFFInity	[userid]	{ ON OFF nn
CPAssist		{ ON OFF
		[PROC [nn]]
FAVORed	userid	{ nnn OFF
JOurnal ¹	{ LOgon LInk	{ ON OFF
PRIORity	userid nn	
QDROP	userid	{ ON OFF
		[USERS] [NOQ3]
REServe	userid	{ nnnn OFF
SASsist		{ ON OFF
		[PROC [nn]]
S370E		{ ON OFF
		[[PROC] [addr]]

¹ The JOURNAL operand is valid only if STQUERY = YES is specified in the SYSJRL macro instruction DMKSYS.

SET

CP Class B

Establishes disposition for log messages and dumps.

SET {

DUMP	{	AUTO	}	[CP]						
		raddr			ALL							
LOGmsg	{	nn	}	[text]						
		NULL										
MITime	{	class	{	mm:ss	}	[class	{	mm:ss	}	...]
				OFF					OFF			
		OFF										

}

SET

SET

CP Class E

Sets SRM function and the number used in the working set size estimate control algorithm.

SET

{	PAGing	<i>nn</i>	}	
	SRM	APAGES		<i>nnnn</i>
		DSPSlice		<i>nnn</i>
	IB	<i>n</i>		
	MAXDrum	{ <i>nnnn</i> OFF }		
	MAXWss	{ <i>nnnn</i> OFF }		
	MHFULL	{ <i>nnn</i> OFF }		
	PB	<i>nn</i>		
	PCI	{ DRUM DISK }		
	PGMTim			

SET

CP Class F

Sets recording mode for a device, and enables or disables soft machine check interrupts.

SET

RECORD	{ OFF ON <i>raddr</i> LIMIT <i>nn</i> BYTE <i>nn</i> BIT <i>n</i> [[AND] BYTE <i>nn</i> BIT <i>n</i>] OR }
MODE	{ RETRY } { Quiet } [<i>cpuid</i>] { MAIN } { Record }

SET

CP Class G

Controls various functions within your virtual machine.

SET

ACNT	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
AFFinity	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
ASsist	{	[ON]	[SVC
		[OFF]	NOSVC] [TMR
			NOTMR] }
AUTOPoll	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
CONCeal	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
CPCONIO	{	OFF	}
		IUCV	}
CPUid		bbbbbb	
ECmode	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
EMSG	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
		CODE	}
		TEXT	}
		IUCV	}
IMSG	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
		IUCV	}
ISAM	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
LINEDit	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
MIH	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
MSG	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
		IUCV	}
NOTRans	{	ON	}
		OFF	}
PAGEX	{	ON	}
		OFF	}

(format continued on the next page)

SET

(format continued from previous page)

PFnn	[COPY (resid)]
PFnn	[COPY (cuu)]
PFnn	[COPY (luname)]
PFnn	[COPY (Laddr)]
PFnn	[<u>IMMed</u>] [pfdatan1 #pfdatan2 #...pfdatan]
PFnn	RETRieve [<u>backward</u>]
	[<u>FORward</u>]
PFnn	[TAB n1 n2 ...]
RUN	{ ON }
	{ OFF }
SMsg	{ ON }
	{ OFF }
	{ IUCV }
STBypass	{ [nnnnn K [NOVERIFY]] }
	{ [nn M] }
	{ VR }
	{ OFF }
STMult	{ [n [ON [[USEG xx] CSEG yy]]] }
	{ OFF }
SVCAccl	{ ON }
	{ OFF }
TIMER	{ ON }
	{ OFF }
	{ REAL }
VMCONIO	{ OFF }
	{ IUCV }
VMSAVE	{ ON }
	{ OFF }
	{ name }
WNG	{ ON }
	{ OFF }
	{ IUCV }
370E	{ ON }
	{ OFF }

SET

SET

GCS

Replaces a saved system name entry for VSAM in the SYSNAMES table.

SET **SYSNAME** { **GCSVSAM** } *entry name*
 { **GCSBAM** }

SET

RSCS

Requests or disables console message routing (for authorized alternative operator only).

SET { *linkid* } { **MSG** }
 { * } { **NOMsg** }

SET ETRACE

TSAF

Enables or disables external tracing. Only TSAF virtual console or the secondary user of the TSAF virtual machine can issue this command.

SET **ETRA**CE { **ON** }
 { **OFF** }

SETKEY

SETKEY

CMS

Assigns storage protect keys to storage assigned to named systems.

SETKEY *key systemname [startadr]*

SETPRT

CMS

Loads a virtual 3800 printer. Command is valid only for the 3800.

SETPRT

Chars [(]cccc... [)]
COpies [(]nnn [)]
COPYnr [(]nnn [)]
Feb [(]fff [)]
FLash [(]id nnn [)]
Init
Modify [(]nmmm [n][)]

SHOW WINDOW

CMS

Places a window on top of all other displayed windows and connects a window to a virtual screen.

SHOW **WINDow** *wname [ON vname [line col]]*

SHUTDOWN

CP Class A

Checkpoints and terminates the current VM/370 operation.

SHUTDOWN [REIPL [*raddr*]]
 POWEROFF]

SHUTDOWN

CMS

Stops RSCS operations in an orderly fashion. Issues DRAIN to all active links, unless faster termination is requested by the QUICK command. Deactivates the RSCS/VTAM interface if active. (For RSCS operator only).

SHUTDOWN [QUICK]

SIZE WINDOW

CMS

Changes the number of lines and columns for a specified window.

SIZE WINDOW { *wname* } *lines* [*cols*]
 =

SLEEP

SLEEP

CP Class Any

Places the virtual machine in a dormant state with the terminal keyboard entry blocked. Allows message display.

SLeep $\left[nn \left[\begin{array}{c} \text{SEC} \\ \text{MIN} \\ \text{HRs} \end{array} \right] \right]$

SMSG

CP Class G

Sends a special message to a virtual machine that is running with SET SMSG ON.

SMsg *userid msgtext*

SMSG

RSCS

Delivers the command text to the RSCS virtual machine to be executed. All RSCS commands entered by a virtual machine user (including authorized alternative operators) must be included as text in an SMSG command. (The exception is when a local installation has provided an exec for each command that automatically puts the *SMSG rscsid* characters in front of the RSCS command expression).

SMsg *rscsid* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{command-text} \\ \text{CMD} \quad \text{nodeidc} \quad [\text{command-text}] \\ \text{Msg} \quad \text{nodeidm} \quad \text{userid} \quad \text{message-text} \end{array} \right\}$

SNTMAP

CMS

Processes DMKSNT macro definitions and produces a saved segment DASD map and a virtual memory map.

SNTMAP $\left[\begin{array}{l} fn \quad \left[\begin{array}{l} ft \\ \underline{\text{ASSEMBLE}} \quad \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ * \end{array} \right] \end{array} \right] \\ \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{HELP} \\ ? \end{array} \right] \end{array} \right]$

SO

CMS

Suspends the recording of trace information during the execution command or program.

SO

SORT

CMS

Arranges a specified file in ascending order according to sort fields in the data records.

SORT *fileid1 fileid2*

SPACE

SPACE

CMS

Forces single spacing on the printer.

SPAcce { *raddr* }
 { *lpri* }

SPLOAD

CMS

Loads the VM/SP product tapes to the appropriate minidisks during initial installation.

SPLOAD *group element* [*fn* [*ft*]]
 * *]]

SPMODE

CP Class A

Establishes or resets the single processor mode.

SPMode { ON }
 { OFF }

SPOOL

CP Class G

Changes spooling control options.

SPool

$$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reader} \\ \text{vaddr} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \left[\text{Class } \{c\} \right] \left[\text{CONt} \right] \left[\text{HOLD} \right] \left[\text{EOF} \right] \right\}^1 \\
 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUunch} \\ \text{CONsole} \\ \text{vaddr} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \left[\text{To} \right] \left[\text{For} \right] \left[\text{HOLD} \right] \left[\text{CONt} \right] \left[\text{Class } c \right] \left[\text{COpy} \{*\} \right]^{1} \right\} \\
 \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{OFF} \\ \left[\text{CLOSE} \right] \left[\text{STArt} \right]^2 \left[\text{FORM} \{form\} \right] \left[\text{DEST} \{dest\} \right] \left[\text{TErm} \right]^2 \\ \left[\text{PURGE} \right] \left[\text{STop} \right] \left[\text{Dist} \{distcode\} \right] \\ \left[\text{Flash } name \{nnn\} \right] \\ \left[\text{MOfidy} \{name [n]\} \right] \\ \left[\text{CHars} \{name1 [name2 [name3 [name4]]]\} \right] \\ \left[\text{CHars } name1 \right] \\ \left[\text{CHars } name2 \right] \\ \left[\text{CHars } name3 \right] \\ \left[\text{CHars } name4 \right] \\ \left[\text{FCB} \{name\} \right] \\ \left[\text{NULL} \right] \end{array} \right\}^3$$

¹ At least one of the options within braces must be selected; however, more than one may be specified, and they may be entered in any order on the command line.

² These options apply only to a virtual spooled console.

³ These options can only be used to modify a virtual spooling printer. These options apply only to a device type 3800 as a virtual spooling device.

SPTAPE

SPTAPE

CP Class D

Dumps output spool files to tape or loads output spool files from tape.

```
SPTape {
  STOP raddr
  CANCEL raddr
  SCAN raddr SADump option2
  LOAD raddr SADump option2 option5
  LOAD raddr { Printer } { spoolid1 [ spoolid2 ] } } option2
              { PUnch } { [ END ] } } option3
              { Reader } } option5
              { Class c1 [c2 [c3 [c4]]] [FORM form] [DEST dest] }
              { FORM form [DEST dest] }
              { DEST dest }
              { ALL }
  DUMP raddr { Printer } { spoolid1 [ spoolid2 ] } } option1
              { PUnch } { [ END ] } } option2
              { Reader } } option3
              { Class c1 [c2 [c3 [c4]]] [FORM form] [DEST dest] } option4
              { FORM form [DEST dest] }
              { DEST dest }
              { ALL }
  ---options---
  option 1      option 2      option 3      option 4      option5
  [ MODE [ 800 ] ] [ LEAVE ] [ SYSHOLD ] [ PURGE ] [ FOR userid ]
  [ [ 1600 ] ] [ REWind ] [ USERHOLD ]
  [ [ 6250 ] ] [ RUN ] [ NOHOLD ]
  [ [ 38K ] ]
}
```

SSERV

CMS

Copies a VSE source statement book onto a CMS minidisk or SFS directory, displays it at the terminal, or spools it to the virtual punch or printer.

```
SSERV    sublib bookname [ft  
        [COPY]          [(options...)] ] ]
```

Options: [DISK] [PRINT] [PUNCH] [TERM]

START

CP Class D

Restarts a drained device or changes its output spooling class.

```
STArt   [ ALL  
        Printer  
        PUnch  
        Reader  
        {raddr } [Class c...]  
        {lprt } ] [FORM form] [DEST dest] [NOsep] [AUto] [NO3800]  
                [FORM *] [DEST OFF] [SETup] [BEG3800]  
                [DEST *] [MANual] [ANY3800]  
  
                [ FLash name ] [ DEFfcb ]  
                [ CHars name ] [ FILEfcb ]  
                [ FCB plpi ] [ CFfilefcb ]  
                [ IMAge imagelib ]  
                [ PUrge ] ] ]
```

START

START

CMS

Begins execution of programs previously loaded (OS and CMS) or fetched (CMS/DOS).

START $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{entry [args...]} \\ * \\ \text{(option [])} \end{array} \right]$

Option: [NO]

START

RSCS

Activates a specified communication link.

```

STArt  [linkid] { Class c
              { DP dpriority}
              { FOrm name}
              { LINE vaddr}
              { LOGMode logmodename}
              { LUName luname}
              { [ Manual
                AUto
                SETup ] }
              { Queue { Priority
                       Fifo
                       Size } }
              { [ RETry
                 NORETry ] }
              { TRace { ALL
                       LOG } }
              { TYPE { ASCII
                      LISTPROC
                      MRJE
                      NJE
                      RJE
                      SNANJE
                      SNARJE
                      SNA3270P
                      3270P } }
              { [ OParm operation parameters ...
                 Parm [operation parameters ...] ] }

```

Note: Any combination of keywords with associated options may be entered in any order, except that the Parm keyword must be the rightmost keyword.

STAT

STAT

IPCS

Lists current status (as found in the SYMPTOM SUMMARY file) of a problem, a specific subset of problems, or all problems.

```
STAT      { nnnnn
           { ALL { { OPENUSER } }1 { ABend }2
                 { OPNUSR } }
           { { OPENIBM } }
                 { OPNIBM } }
           { { OPEN } }
                 { OPN } }
           { APARED }
                 { LOOP }
                 { LP } }
           { { NEEDINFO } }
                 { MSg }
                 { NDINFO } }
           { { PTFRCVD } }
                 { PERFORM }
                 { PTFRCV } }
                 { PR } }
           { PTFON }
                 { WAIT }
                 { WS } }
           { CLOSED }
                 { PTFERROR }
                 { PE } }
           { HELP }
```

¹ One of these status keywords may be specified with the ALL operand.

² One of these failure keywords may be specified with the ALL operand.

STATE/STATEW

CMS

STATE verifies the existence of a CMS file on a minidisk or in an SFS file pool. STATEW verifies the existence of a file on a read/write file mode.

STATE	{	<i>fn</i>	}	{	<i>ft</i>	}	{	<i>fm</i>	}
STATEW	{	*	}	{	*	}	{	*	}
ESTATE									
ESTATEW									

STCP

CP Class C

Alters contents of real storage. The real PSW or registers cannot be altered. Shared pages in a system running in AP mode cannot be altered.

STCP	{	{	ML <i>hexloc</i>	}	<i>hexword1</i>	[<i>hexword2</i>	...]
		NL <i>hexloc</i>						
		M <i>hexloc</i>						
		N <i>hexloc</i>						
		L <i>hexloc</i>						
		<i>hexloc</i>						
		{	MS <i>hexloc</i>	}	<i>hexdata</i>			
		NS <i>hexloc</i>						
		S <i>hexloc</i>						

STOP

STOP

CMS

Stops multiple user mode processing for a file pool. (File pool server operator only.)

STOP [BACKUP
NOBACKUP
IMMEDIATE]

STOP

RSCS

Quickly deactivates a specified link without completing transmission of a file.

STOP [*linkid*]

STOP TSAF

TSAF

Stops the TSAF virtual machine. Only the TSAF virtual console or the secondary user of the TSAF virtual machine can enter this command.

STOP TSAF

STORE

CP Class G

Alters virtual machine storage, PSW, and registers.

STore	<i>hexloc</i>		
	L <i>hexloc</i>	<i>hexword1</i>	[<i>hexword2 ...</i>]
	S <i>hexloc</i>	<i>hexdata...</i>	
	{ G <i>reg</i> }		
	{ X <i>reg</i> }	<i>hexword1</i>	[<i>hexword2 ...</i>]
	{ Y <i>reg</i> }	<i>hexword1</i>	[<i>hexword2 ...</i>]
	Psw	[<i>hexword1</i>]	<i>hexword2</i>
STATUS			

SVCTRACE

CMS

Records information about supervisor calls.

SVCTrace	{ ON }
	{ OFF }

SYNONYM

SYNONYM

CMS

Uses a table containing synonyms you have created for CMS and user-written commands.

SYNonym [*fn* [SYNONYM [*fm*]]] [(options...[])]

Options: [STD
NOSTD] [CLEAR]

SYSTEM

CP Class G

Simulates virtual machine console functions and clears virtual storage and storage keys to binary zeros.

SYStem { CLEAR
RESET
RESTART }

TAG

CP Class G

Appends or queries the TAG text to a VM/SP spool file utilized by subsystems (such as RSCS).

TAg

DEv	{ Printer PUncH CONsole vaddr	} [tagtext]	
FIle	spoolid	[tagtext]	
QUery	{ DEv FIle	{ Printer PUncH CONsole vaddr spoolid	}

TAPE

CMS

Performs tape-to-directory or minidisk and directory- or minidisk-to-tape operations for CMS files, positions tapes, and displays or writes VOL1 labels.

TAPE	}	DUMP	$\left\{ \begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \left\{ \begin{matrix} fm \\ * \end{matrix} \right\}$	[(optionA optionB optionD optionF [])]
		LOAD	$\left[\left[\begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right] \left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \left[\begin{matrix} fm \\ A \end{matrix} \right] \right]$	[(optionB optionC optionD [])]
		SCAN	$\left[\left[\begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right] \left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right]$	[(optionB optionC optionD [])]
		SKIP	$\left[\left[\begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right] \left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right]$	[(optionB optionC optionD [])]
		DVOL1		[(optionD optionE [])]
		WVOL1	<i>valid {owner}</i>	[(optionD optionE [])]
		MODESET		[(optionD [])]
	<i>tapcmd</i>	$\left[\begin{matrix} n \\ 1 \end{matrix} \right]$	[(optionD [])]	

OptionA: $\left[\begin{matrix} WTM \\ NOWTM \end{matrix} \right]$ $\left[\begin{matrix} BLKsize 800 \\ BLKsize 4096 \\ BLKsize 4K \\ BLKsize 32K \\ BLKsize 64K \end{matrix} \right]$

OptionB: $\left[\begin{matrix} NOPRint \\ PRint \\ Term \\ DISK \end{matrix} \right]$

OptionC: $\left[\begin{matrix} EOT \\ EOF n \\ EOF 1 \end{matrix} \right]$

OptionD: $\left[\begin{matrix} TAPn \\ TAP1 \\ vdev \\ 181 \end{matrix} \right]$ $\left[\begin{matrix} 7TRACK \\ 9TRACK \\ 18TRACK \end{matrix} \right]$ [DEN *den*] [TRTCH *a*]

OptionE: $\left[\begin{matrix} REWIND \\ LEAVE \end{matrix} \right]$

OptionF: $\left[\begin{matrix} TRANSfer BUFF \\ TRANSfer IMMED \end{matrix} \right]$

TAPEMAC

CMS

Creates CMS MACLIB libraries directly from an IEHMOVE-created partitioned data set on tape.

TAPEMAC fn $\left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{SL} \ [labeldefid] \\ \underline{NSL} \ filename \ [ID= identifier] \end{array} \right] \ [(options... \ [\] \)]$

Options: $\left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{TAPn} \\ \underline{TAP1} \end{array} \right] \ \left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{ITEMCT} \ yyyyy \\ \underline{ITEMCT} \ 50000 \end{array} \right]$

TAPPDS

CMS

Loads OS partitioned data set (PDS) files or card image files from tape to minidisk or SFS directory.

TAPPDS $\left[\begin{array}{l} fn \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} ft \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ A1 \\ * \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{SL} \ [labeldefid] \\ \underline{NSL} \ filename \ [ID= identifier] \end{array} \right] \ [(options... \ [\] \)]$

Options: $\left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{PDS} \\ \underline{NOPDS} \\ \underline{UPDATE} \end{array} \right] \ \left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{COL1} \\ \underline{NOCOL1} \end{array} \right] \ \left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{TAPn} \\ \underline{TAP1} \end{array} \right] \ \left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{END} \\ \underline{NOEND} \end{array} \right] \ \left[\begin{array}{l} \underline{MAXTEN} \\ \underline{NOMAXTEN} \end{array} \right]$

TE

CMS

Stops all tracing of your System Product Interpreter or EXEC 2 program or macro.

TE

TELL

TELL

CMS

Sends a message to one or more computer users who are logged on to your computer or to one attached to yours by way of RSCS.

TELL *name* *message*

TERMINAL

CP (Class G)

Controls virtual console functions.

TERMinal	CHardel	{ ON }	} ¹
	LINEDel	{ OFF }	
	LINEnd	{ <i>char</i> }	
	EScape		
	TABchar		
	APL	{ ON }	
	TEXT	{ OFF }	
	ATtn		
	HIlight		
	SCRNsave		
	MODE	{ CP }	
		{ VM }	
	LINESize	{ <i>nnn</i> }	
		{ OFF }	
	CONmode	{ 3215 }	
		{ 3270 }	
	BREakin	{ IMmed }	
		{ GUESTctl }	
	BRKkey	{ PA1 }	
		{ PF1 }	
	{ : }		
	{ PF24 }		
	{ NONE }		
TYpe	{ 3101 }		
	{ TTY }		
PROMpt	{ VM }		
	{ TTY }		
SCROLL	{ <i>nnn</i> }		
	{ CONT }		
CNTL	{ USR }		
	{ SYS }		
ASCIitbl	{ VM2 }		
	{ VM1 }		

¹ More than one function can be specified in a single entry of the TERMINAL command. For example:

TERMINAL CHARDEL OFF MASK ON LINESIZE 90.

TRACE

TRACE

CP Class G

Traces and records program execution.

```
TRace [ SVC
        I/O
        PROgram
        EXTernal
        PRIV
        SIO
        CCW
        SNS
        BRanch
        INSTruct
        ALL
        CSW
        END ] 1 [ PRINter
                [ TERMinal ] [ NORun ]
                [ BOTH ] [ RUN ]
                OFF ]
```

¹ More than one of these activities can be traced by using a single TRACE. For example:
TRACE SVC PROGRAM SIO PRINTER.

TRACE

RSCS

Monitors line activity on a specified link.

```
TRace [ linkid ] [ OFF
                  ALL
                  LOG
                  NOLog ] [ TO userid [ nodeid ] ]
```

TRANSFER

TRANSFER

CP Class D

Transfers closed reader spool files.

TRANSfer $\left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{userid} \\ \text{SYSTEM} \\ \text{-} \end{array} \right] \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUnch} \\ \text{Reader} \end{array} \right] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textit{spoolid} \\ \text{Class } c \\ \text{FORM } \textit{form} \\ \text{DEST } \textit{dest} \\ \text{ALL} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{[To]} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} * \\ \textit{userid} \end{array} \right\} \\ \text{From } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ALL} \\ \textit{userid} \end{array} \right\} \end{array} \right\} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUnch} \\ \text{Reader} \end{array} \right]$

TRANSFER

CP Class G

Transfers closed reader spool files.

TRANSfer $\left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUnch} \\ \text{Reader} \end{array} \right] \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textit{spoolid} \\ \text{Class } c \\ \text{FORM } \textit{form} \\ \text{DEST } \textit{dest} \\ \text{ALL} \end{array} \right\} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{[To]} \left\{ \begin{array}{l} * \\ \textit{userid} \end{array} \right\} \\ \text{From } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ALL} \\ \textit{userid} \end{array} \right\} \end{array} \right\} \left[\begin{array}{l} \text{Printer} \\ \text{PUnch} \\ \text{Reader} \end{array} \right]$

TRANSFER

RSCS

Changes the destination address for specified files.

General User Format:

TRANSfer [*] *spoolid* TO *nodeid* [*userid*]

Operator Format:

TRANSfer [*linkid*] *spoolid* [*spoolid...*] TO *nodeid* [*userid*]

TRAPFILE

TRAPFILE

IPCS

Lists, dumps or prints the set of CPTRAP files for a specific problem number.

```
TRAPFILE [ LIST [nnnnn]
          DUMP [nnnnn] [tape]
          PRINT [nnnnn] [options...]
          HELP ]
```

options:

```
[ SUMMARY ] [ ENTRY ] [ PROMPT ]
[ NOSUM ] [ NOENTRY ] [ NOPROMPT ]

[ HEX ]
[ FORMAT ]
```

TS

CMS

Starts tracing your System Product Interpreter or EXEC 2 program or macro.

TS

TXTLIB

CMS

Generates and modifies text libraries.

```
TXTLib {
  GEN libname fn1 [fn2... ] [(optionA [ ] ) ]
  ADD libname fn1 [fn2... ] [(optionA [ ] ) ]
  DEL libname membername1 [membername2... ]
  MAP libname [(optionB [ ] ) ]
}
```

```
OptionA: [FILENAME ] OptionB: [TERM
                                DISK
                                PRINT ]
```

TYPE

CMS

Displays all or part of a CMS file at a terminal.

```
Type fn ft [fm] [rec1 [recn] ] [(options...)] ]
          [*] [ * ]
          [1] [ ]
```

options:

```
[HEX] [COL [xxxxx] - [yyyyy] ] [MEMber { * } ]
        [1] [lrccl] [name]
```

UNLOCK

UNLOCK

CP Class A

Releases pages of storage.

UNLOCK $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{userid\} \\ \text{SYSTEM} \end{array} \right. \quad \text{firstpage lastpage}$

$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{VIRT = REAL} \\ \text{V = R} \end{array} \right.$

UPDATE

CMS

Makes changes in a program source file as defined by control cards in a control file.

Update *fn1* [*ft1* ASSEMBLE [*fn1* [*fn2* [*ft2* [*fm2*]]]]] [(options... [])]

Options:

[REP] [SEQ8] [INC] [CTL] [OUTMODE *fm*]
[NOREP] [NOSEQ8] [NOINC] [NOCTL]

[STK] [TERM] [DISK] [STOR]
[NOSTK] [NOTERM] [PRINT] [NOSTOR]

Control Statements:

. / S [*seqstrt* [*seqincr* [*label*]]]

Resequences the updated source output file.

. / I *seqno* [\$ [*seqstrt* [*seqincr*]]]

Inserts all records following it, up to the next control statement, into the output file.

Update *fn1* [*ft1* **ASSEMBLE** [*fm1* [*fn2* [*ft2* [*fm2*]]]]] [(options...)]

Options:

[**REP**
NOREP] [**SEQ8**
NOSEQ8] [**INC**
NOINC] [**CTL**
NOCTL] [OUTMODE *fm*]

[**STK**
NOSTK] [**TERM**
NOTERM] [**DISK**
PRINT] [**STOR**
NOSTOR]

Deletes one or more records from the source file.

. / R *seqno1* [*seqno2*] [\$ [*seqstr1* [*seqincr*]]]

Replaces one or more input records with updated records from the update file.

. / * [*comment*]

Allows the insertion of comments.

UTILITY

UTILITY

CMS

Provides installation functions such as printing system definition files, creating stand-alone service utility tape and service programs on disk, etc.

UTILITY	{	DTYPE	<i>vdev</i>	}	
		IPLDECK	{	ALL	[<i>ctlfile</i>]
				DDR	
				DIR	
				FMT	
		NUCTAPE	{	CP	
				CPHPO	
		PRSAMPLE			
		UTILTAPE	{	ALL	
				DDR	
				DIR	
				DSF	
				FMT	
			}		

VALIDATE

CMS

Verifies the syntax of a file identifier and verifies whether or not a specified file mode is accessed.

VALIDATE { *fn* } { *ft* } { *fm* }

* * *
 - -

VARY

CP Class B

Varies the availability of a device.

VARY { ONLINE } { raddr-raddr
 { OFFline } { raddr ... [lprt]
 { lprt ... [raddr]
 PROCessr }

 OFFline PROCessr nn [VPHY] [FORCE]
 [VLOG]

VMDUMP

CP Class G

Dumps storage for virtual machine. It also enables the sending of dumps to other users; used in conjunction with VM/IPCS.

VMDump [hexloc1] [{ - } [hexloc2]]
 0 [:] [END]]

 [{ . } [bytecount]]
 [END]]

[TO *
 TO *userid*
 SYSTEM]

[FORMAT *vmtype*]

[DSS]

[*dumpid]

VMFAPPLY

VMFAPPLY

CMS

Creates and/or updates auxiliary control files for the PTFs on the service tape.

VMFAPPLY *ppfname* [*compname* [*updateid*]] [(*options...*)]

options:

[EXCLUDE] [CHECK] [LOG]
[NOEXCLUDE] [NOCHECK] [NOLOG]

[SETUP] [PUT]
[NOSETUP] [COR]

VMFASM

CMS

Creates an updated source file using IBM updates, PTFs, and user updates, then assembles the source file.

VMFASM *fn* { *ctlfile*
 ppfname[*compname*] } [(*options...*)]

Options:

[PPF] [SETUP]
[CTL] [NOSETUP]

Assembler Options:

[DISK] [TERM] [LIST]
[PRINT] [NOTERM] [NOLIST]

[DECK] [RENT] [EXP] [XREF] [MAX]
[NODECK] [NORENT] [MIN]
 [STD]

VMFBLD

CMS

Copies and renames PTF numbered text decks, applies patches, builds objects (nuclei, SFS load modules, RUNTSAF MODULE).

```
VMFBLD {ppfname [compname [bldis]]
        {prodid [compname][product-exec-parameters]} [(optionsD)]
```

options:

```
[CHECK] [LOG] [IPL] [SETUP]
[NOCHECK] [NOLOG] [NOIPL] [NOSETUP]
```

VMFDOS

CMS

Creates CMS files for VSE modules for specific installation purposes. Uses either a VSE distribution library or SYSIN tape.

```
VMFDOS [LOAD] [SCAN] [181] [182] [PRIVate] [SYSTem] [SYSIN] [fn] [(options ...)]
        [TAP1] [TAP2]
```

PRIV or SYST options:

```
CSL [ * ]
     [ xxx* ]
     [ module name ]

RL [ * ]
   [ yyy* ]
   [ module name ]

SL [ * ]
   [ zzz* ]
   [ module name ]
```

SYSIN options:

```
[ALL]
[SELECT]
```

VMFHASM

VMFHASM

CMS

Updates an ASSEMBLE source file according to entries in a control file, then assembles the updated file with the H-Assembler to produce an object file.

VMFHASM $fn \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{ctlfile} \\ \text{ppfname}[\text{compname}] \end{array} \right\} [(options...)]$

Options:

[PPF] [SETUP]
[CTL] [NOSETUP]

Assembler Options:

[DISK] [TERM] [LIST]
[PRINT] [NOTERM] [NOLIST]
[DECK] [RENT] [EXP] [XREF] [MAX]
[NODECK] [NORENT] [MIN]
[STD]

VMFLKED

CMS

Calls the CMS LKED command to link-edit modules into a LOADLIB.

VMFLKED $fn \left[\begin{array}{l} ft \\ \text{LKEDCTRL} \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ * \end{array} \right] \end{array} \right] [(options...)]$

VMFLOAD

CMS

Generates a new CP, CMS or RSCS module.

VMFLOAD *loadlist ctlfile [langid] [(PTF D)]*

VMFMAC

CMS

Updates macro libraries using IBM and user updates.

VMFMAC *libname [ctlfile]*

VMFMERGE

CMS

Applies PTFs to object code and maintains a record in the Merge log.

VMFMERGE *prodid* $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{PTF } \left\{ \begin{array}{l} \textit{ptfnum} \\ * \end{array} \right\} \\ \text{PTFLIST } \textit{applist} \end{array} \right\} [\text{EXCLUDE } \textit{exclist}]$

VMFNLS

CMS

Applies updates to national language source files and compiles the updated versions.

VMFNLS *fn ft ctlfile [(options ... [D])]*

VMFOVER

VMFOVER

CMS

Creates a temporary product parameter file containing parameters for a single component and applies component parameter overrides.

VMFOVER [*ppfname compname*]

VMFPLC2

CMS

Loads source code from product tape, dumps CMS-formatted files from disk to tape, loads previously dumped files from tape to disk, performs various control operations on a specified tape drive, and loads the service installation VMSEV EXEC from the PUT. (VMFPLC2 does not process multi-volume files. Files must also be CMS-formatted.)

}	DUMP	$\left\{ \begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right\}$	$\left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\}$	$\left[\begin{matrix} fm \\ * \end{matrix} \right]$	$\left[\begin{matrix} (optionA) \\ optionD \end{matrix} \right]$	$optionB$
	LOAD	$\left\{ \left\{ \begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right\}$	$\left\{ \left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right\}$	$\left[\begin{matrix} fm \\ A \end{matrix} \right]$	$\left[\begin{matrix} (optionB) \\ optionD \\ optionF \end{matrix} \right]$	$\left[\begin{matrix} optionC \\ optionE \end{matrix} \right]$
	SCAN	$\left\{ \left\{ \begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right\}$	$\left\{ \left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right\}$		$\left[\begin{matrix} (optionB) \\ optionD \end{matrix} \right]$	$\left[\begin{matrix} optionC \\ optionF \end{matrix} \right]$
	SKIP	$\left\{ \left\{ \begin{matrix} fn \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right\}$	$\left\{ \left\{ \begin{matrix} ft \\ * \end{matrix} \right\} \right\}$		$\left[\begin{matrix} (optionB) \\ optionD \end{matrix} \right]$	$optionC$
	MODESET				$\left[(optionD) \right]$	
	<i>tapcmd</i>	$\left[\begin{matrix} n \\ 1 \end{matrix} \right]$			$\left[(optionD) \right]$	

optionA: $\left[\begin{matrix} WTM \\ NOWTM \end{matrix} \right]$ $\left[\begin{matrix} BLKsize 4000 \\ BLKsize 32K \\ BLKsize 64K \end{matrix} \right]$

optionB: $\left[\begin{matrix} NOPrint \\ PPrint \\ Term \\ DISK \\ APPend \end{matrix} \right]$

optionC: $\left[\begin{matrix} EOT \\ EOF n \\ EOF 1 \end{matrix} \right]$

optionD: $\left[\begin{matrix} TAPn \\ TAP1 \\ vdev \\ 181 \end{matrix} \right]$ $\left[\begin{matrix} 7TRACK \\ 9TRACK \\ 18TRACK \end{matrix} \right]$ $[DEN den][TRTCH a]$

optionE: $[SElect]$ $[STOP]$

optionF: $[DATE]$

VMFREC

VMFREC

CMS

Receives program update service or corrective service from tape.

```
VMFREC { INFO  
        ppfname [compname] [(options D)]  
        prodid [compname] [product-exec-parameters] [(option D)]  
        LIST fn ft }
```

options:

```
[LOG] [SETUP] [PUT]  
[NOLOG] [NOSETUP] [COR]
```

VMFREMOV

CMS

Removes PTFs applied using VMFMERGE.

```
VMFREMOV prodid [ PTF { ptfnum }  
                 *  
                 PTFLIST remlist  
                 CONVERT [lastfilemode] ]
```

VMFSETUP

CMS

Defines a minidisk and SFS directory access order.

VMFSETUP *ppfname* [*compname* [PPFTEMP]] [(options...)]

options:

[ACCESS]	[ASM REC APP BLD ALL]	[RESTORE]
----------	-----------------------------------	-----------

VMFTXT

CMS

Creates text libraries using IBM and user updates.

VMFTXT *libname* [*ctlfile*]

VMFZAP

CMS

Applies ZAPs to object code and maintains a record of them in the ZAP Log.

ZAP { MODULE
LOADLIB } [*libname1* ... *libname3*] [(option ...)]
TXTLIB

Options:

[TERM INPUT <i>filename</i>]	[PRINT NOPRINT]
----------------------------------	--------------------

VRSIZE

VRSIZE

CMS

Builds a DMKSLC TEXT file used to generate a virtual = real (V = R) area when building the CP nucleus.

VRSIZE

VSAMGEN

CMS

Builds the CMSVSAM and CMSAMS physical saved segments.

VSAMGEN

VSEVSAM

CMS

Builds a VSE/VSAM maclib containing the supported VSE/VSAM macros as well as the following VSE macros: CDLOAD, CLOSE, CLOSER, GET, OPEN, OPENR, AND PUT.

VSEVSAM

WAITREAD VSCREEN

CMS

Used from an exec to update the virtual screen with data, refresh the physical screen, and wait for the next attention interrupt.

WAITREAD VScreen *vname*

WAITT VSCREEN

CMS

Updates the virtual screen with data.

WAITT VScreen [*vname*]
 _±

WARNING

CP Class A and B

Sends high-priority messages.

Warning { *userid* } *msgtext*
Wng { OPERator }
 ALL

WRITE VSCREEN

WRITE VSCREEN

CMS

Enters information in a virtual screen.

WRITE VScreen *vname line col length* [([RESeRved] [optionA] [optionB] [optionC] [optionD])]

OptionA: [BLANKs
 NULLs]

OptionB: [PROtect
 NOPROtect] [High
 NOHigh
 Invisible]

OptionC: [color] [*exthi*] [*psset*]

OptionD: { FIELD
 DATA } *text*
 { COLOR
 EXTHI
 PSS }

Note: If option D is used, a right parenthesis should not be used to mark the end of the options.

X

CMS Border Command

Maximizes the window.

X

XEDIT

CMS

Uses the VM/SP System Product Editor to create or modify a file in an SFS directory or on a minidisk. XEDIT subcommands, the System Product Interpreter, and the EXEC 2 macro facility can all be used from within XEDIT.

Note: In all formats of the XEDIT subcommands and macros, use of the word "subcommand" means an XEDIT subcommand only.

Xedit *[fn [ft [fm]]] [(options...)]*

Options:

*[WINDOW unname] [Width nn] [NOScreen]
 [PROfile macroname] [NOPROfil] [NOCLear]
 [NOMsg] [MEMber membername]
 [LOCK]
 [NOLOCK]*

Options Valid Only in Update Mode:

*[Update] [Seq8] [Ctl fnl]
 [NOUpdate] [NOSeq8] [NOCtl]
 [Merge] [UNTil filetype] [Incr nn]
 [SIDcode string]*

XEDIT subcommands and macros:

& *[subcommand]*

Redisplays the subcommand and allows reexecution by pressing the ENTER key.

XEDIT

?

Displays the last executed XEDIT subcommand except for the = (equal sign) or the ? (question mark) subcommands.

= [subcommand]

Reexecutes the last subcommand or macro that was entered. Also executes a specified subcommand and *then* reexecutes the last one entered.

Add [n|1]

Inserts blank lines immediately following the current line.

ALL [rtarget]

Displays a specified collection of lines for editing, while excluding others from the display. This is a macro.

ALter char 1 char 2 [target [n [p]]]
[1 [1 G]]]

Changes a single character to another character unavailable on a terminal keyboard by referencing its hexadecimal value. This is a macro.

BAckward [*n*|* |1]

Scrolls backward the number of screen displays specified.

Bottom

Makes the last line of the file or of the range (see SET RANGE) the new current line.

CANCEL

Terminates the editing session for all of the files. This is a macro.

CAppend [*text*]

Appends specified text to the end of the current line. This is a macro.

CDelete [*column-target* | 1]

Deletes one or more characters from the current line, starting at the column pointer.

CFirst

Moves the column pointer to the beginning of the zone (see SET ZONE).

CMSG [*text*]

Displays a message in the command line; intended for issuance from a macro.

COMMAND [*commandline*]

Causes the editor to execute a specified XEDIT command without first checking for a synonym or macro with the same name.

COMPRESS [*target* |1]

Prepares one or more lines for automatic repositioning of data (**see** SET TABS).

COpy *target 1 target 2*

Copies one or more lines at a specified location in the file.

COUnt /*string* [/*target* |1]

Displays the number of times a specified character string appears in one or more lines, beginning at the current line.

XEDIT

COVerlay *text*

Selectively replaces one or more characters in the current line with the same number of characters keyed in.

CP [*commandline*]

Transmits commands to the VM/SP control program environment during an editing session.

CReplace *text*

Replaces one or more characters in the current line.

CURsor **CMdline** [*colno* | **1**] [**Priority** *n*]
 Column [**Priority** *n*]
 File *lineno* [*colno*] [**Priority** *n*]
 Home [**Priority** *n*]
 Screen *lineno* [*colno*] [**Priority** *n*]

Moves the cursor to a specified position and assigns a priority to the specified position.

DELeTe [*target* | **1**]

Deletes one or more lines from a file beginning with the current line.

Down [*n* | * 1]

Moves the line pointer down a specified number of lines toward the end of the file.

DUPLICat [*n* [*target*]]
 [1 [1]]

Duplicates one or more lines beginning with the current line.

EMSG [*text*]
 [*mmmmnn*[*n*]*s*]

Displays a message at the terminal; or used in macros and modules that interface with XEDIT and whose messages follow VM/SP message rules. The severity determines whether or not the alarm sounds.

EXPand [*target* | 1]

Repositions data in one or more lines that contain tab characters (X'05').

XEDIT

EXTRACT /operand[/operand[/operand ...]]

Operand may be any one of these keywords:

ACT ion	FL screen	NON Disp	SP ILL
ALT	FM ode	NULL s	ST AY
AP L	FN ame	NUM ber	ST ream
AR Bchar	FT ype	PA [n]*	SY Nonym [name*]
AUT osave	FULL read	PA CK	TAB LINE
BASE ft	HEX	PEN Ding (see below)	TAB S
BR Kkey	IM age	PF [n]*	TAR Get
CASE	IMP cmosp	Point *	TER Minal
CM Dline	IN Pmode	PRE fix (see below)	TEXT
COLOR [field *]	LAST Lorc	RAN ge	TO F
COL Ptr	LAST msg	RECF m	TO FOEOF
COL umn	LEN gth	REMO te	TOL
CTL char [char]	LIB Name	RESER ved [*]	TRAN SLat
CUR LIne	LIB Type	RING	TR unc
CUR Sor	LI ne	SCALE	UNI Queid
DIS Play	LIN End	SCOPE	UN Til
EDIR Name	LOCK	SCRE en	UP Date
EF Mode	LRe cl	SELE ct	VAR blank
EF Name	LS creen	Seq 8	Ver ify
EF Type	MACRO	SER ial	VER Shift
EO F	MASK	SHAD ow	WIN dow
ES Cape	MEM ber	SID code	Wid th
ETAR BCH	MSGL ine	SI Ze	WR ap
ET MODE	MSG Mode	SPAN	Zone
FIL ler	NB file		=

PENDing [BLOCK][OLDNAME name |* [target1 [target2]]]
PREfix [Synonym name|*]

Used within a macro to get information about internal XEDIT variables or about file data. The operand may be any one of the keywords listed below.

FILE $\left[\begin{array}{l} fn \\ = \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{l} ft \\ = \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{l} fm \\ = \end{array} \right] \right] \right]$

Writes the edited file onto disk and optionally overrides the file identifier originally supplied.

Find *text*

Searches forward, starting with the current line, for the first line that corresponds to the text specified in the operand.

FINDUp *text*
FUp

Searches backward, starting with the current line, for the first line that corresponds to the text specified in the operand.

FORward [*n* | * | 1]

Scrolls (toward the end of the file) the operand-specified number of screen displays.

GET [*fn* [*ft* [*fm* [*firstrec* [*numrec*]]]]]
 = [= [= [1 *]]]]

Inserts all or part of a specified CMS file following the current line of the edit file.

Help [MENU | HELP | TASK | *name*]

Displays a list of all XEDIT subcommands and macros and their descriptions, formats, and parameters, or calls the CMS HELP command.

HEXType [*target* | 1]

Displays a specified number of lines in both hexadecimal and EBCDIC. This is a macro.

XEDIT

Input [*line*]

Inserts a single line into a file. Also used to leave edit mode for entry into input mode.

Join [**ALigned**] **Column**
 CURSOR

 [**ALigned**] *colno* ...
 /string/

Combines two or more lines into one replacement line. The first format lets you join two lines at the column pointer or at the cursor. The second format lets you join two or more lines at a specified column number(s) or inserts a specified character string(s) before appending the next line.

LEft [*n* |**1**]

Allows viewing of columns not currently visible on the screen that lie to the left of the first column on the screen.

LOAD [*fn* [*ft* [*fm*]]] [*options...* []]

Options:

[Width *nn*] [NOScreen] [PROFile *macroname*]

[NOPROFil] [NOClear] [NOMsg]

[MEMber *membername*] [WINDOW *wname*]

[LOCK]
[NOLOCK]

Options Valid Only in Update Mode:

[Update] [Seq8] [Ctl *fn1*]
[NOUpdate] [NOSeq8] [NOCtl]

[Merge] [UNtil *filetype*] [Incr *nn*]

[SIDcode *string*]

Reads a copy of the file being edited into virtual storage. This subcommand **can only be issued from the XEDIT profile**. Lets the macro prompt for edit options or assign default values to edit variables. The LOAD subcommand has the same format and editing options as in the XEDIT command; however, the options specified in the XEDIT command override those specified in the LOAD subcommand.

[Locate] *target* [*subcommand*]

Scans file for a specified target, which (when found) becomes the current line.

LOWercas [*target* [1]]

Changes all uppercase letters to lowercase letters in one or more lines.

LPrefix [*text*]

Simulates writing in the prefix area of the current line.

XEDIT

MACRO [*macroline*]

Causes the specified operand to be executed as a macro.

MErge *target 1 target 2 [col]*

Combines two sets of lines. The first set of lines is deleted and the second set is modified in place.

MODify *keyword*

keyword operands:

ALT	IMPCMSp	SIDcode
APL	LASTlorc	SPAN
ARBchar	LINEnd	SPILL
AUtosave	LRecl	STAY
BRKkey	MACRO	STReam
CASE	MASK	SYNOnym
CMDline	MSGline	TABLine
COLOR field	MSGMode	TABS
COLPtr	NONDisp	TERMinal
COLumn	NULIs	TEXT
CTLchar [char]	NUMBER	TOFEOF
CURLine	PAn	TRunc
DISPlay	PACK	VARblank
ENTer	PFn	VerifY
ESCApe	PREfix [synonym name]	VERShift
ETARBCH	RANge	WRap
ETMODE	RECFm	Zone
FILLer	REMOte	
FMode	SCALe	
FName	SCOPE	
FType	SCReen	
FULLread	SELEct	
HEX	SERial	
IMage	SHADow	

Displays a subcommand and its current operand values so that new values can be typed over the current ones and the subcommand immediately reentered. This is a macro.

MOve *target 1 target 2*

Moves one or more lines, beginning with the current line, to a specified place in the file.

MSG [*text*]

Displays a message in the message area of the screen.

Next [*n* | * | 1]

Advances the line pointer a specified number of lines toward the end of the file.

NFind *text*

Searches forward for the first line that does **not** start with the text specified in the operand.

NFINDUp *text*
NFUp

Searches backward for the first line that does **not** start with the text specified in the operand.

XEDIT

Overlay *text*

Replaces, selectively, one or more characters with nonblank characters starting at the first tab column of the current line.

PARSE *startcol* **Alphaword**
 Number
 String ...
 Dbstring
 Target
 Word
 Line

Helps in writing new macros by scanning the new macro(s) to see if the format-specified-operands match those in the macro. This is a macro.

POWerinp

Enters an input mode where data can be keyed in as though the screen were one long line.

PREServe

settings saved include :

ARBCHAR	IMPCMSCP	SPAN
AUTOSAVE	LASTLORC	SPILL
CASE	LINEND	STAY
CMDLINE	LRECL	STREAM
COLOR	MACRO	SYNONYM
COLPTR	MASK	TABLINE
CURLINE	MSGMODE	TABS
DISPLAY	NULLS	TOFEOF
ESCAPE	NUMBER	TRUNC
ETARBCH	PACK	VARBLANK
FILLER	PREFIX	VERIFY
FMODE	RECFM	WRAP
FNAME	SCALE	ZONE
FTYPE	SCOPE	=
HEX	SERIAL	
IMAGE	SHADOW	

Saves the settings of various XEDIT variables until a subsequent RESTORE subcommand is issued.

PURge *macroname*

Removes a copy of a macro in virtual storage.

PUT $\left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{target} \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{fn} \\ = \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{ft} \\ = \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{fm} \\ = \end{array} \right] \right] \right] \right]$

Inserts one or more lines, starting at the current line, into the end of an existing file or into a new file or into a temporary file created by the editor.

XEDIT

PUTD $\left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{target} \\ \underline{1} \end{array} \left[= \left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{fn} \\ = \left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{ft} \\ = \left[\begin{array}{c} \textit{fm} \\ = \end{array} \end{array} \right] \right] \right] \right] \right] \right]$

Inserts one or more lines, starting with the current line, into the end of an existing file or into a new file or into a temporary file. This command deletes the specified lines from the original file.

Query	ACTION	NONDisp
	ALT	NULLs
	APL	NUMber
	ARBchar	PA [<i>n</i> [*]]
	Autosave	PACK
	BASEft	PENDing [BLOCK [(OLDNAME) <i>name</i> *]
	BRKkey	PF [<i>n</i> [*]]
	CASE	Point [*]
	CMDline	PREfix [Synonym * <i>name</i>]
	COLOR * <i>field</i>	RANGE
	COLPtr	RECFm
	COLUMN	REMOte
	CTLchar [<i>char</i>]	RESERved
	CURLine	RING
	CURSor	SCALE
	DISPlay	SCOPE
	EDIRName	SCREen
	EFMode	SELEct
	EFName	Seq8
	EFType	SERial
	ENTer	SHADow
	EOF	SIDcode
	EOL	SIZE
	ESCAPE	SPAN
	ETARBCH	SPILL
	ETMODE	STAY
	FILLer	STReam
	FMode	SYNOnym [* <i>name</i>]
	FName	TABLine
	FType	TABS
	FULLread	TARGet
	HEX	TERMinal
	IMage	TEXT
	IMPcmscp	TOF
	LASTLorc	TOFEOF
	LASTmsg	TOL
	LENGth	TRANSLat
	LIBName	TRunc
	LIBType	UNIQueid
	Line	UNTil
	LINENd	UPDate
	LRecl	VARblank
	LScreen	Verify
	MACRO	VERShift
	MASK	Width
	MEMber	WRap
	MSGLine	Zone
	MSGMode	=
	NBFile	

Displays the current setting of various editing options.

XEDIT

QUIT [n]

Terminates the editing session and leaves the previous copy intact.

READ [Cmdline] [Tag]
All [Number]
[Nochange [Number]] [Notag]

Places data from the terminal into the console stack (LIFO). This subcommand generally is issued from a macro.

RECover [n | * | 1]

Replaces a specified number of lines removed by a DELETE or PUTD subcommand or a D (delete) prefix subcommand.

REFRESH

Displays the screen. Issued from a macro, it presents the screen as of that moment in processing, without waiting for input.

RENum [startno [incr]]
10

Renumbers the line numbers of VS BASIC and FREEFORTH files.

REPEat [*target* **1**]

Advances the line pointer and executes the last subcommand entered.

Replace [*text*]

Replaces the current line with a specified line or keyed in text, or deletes the current line and enters input mode.

RESet

Removes all prefix subcommands when the screen is in a *pending* or *incomplete* status.

REStore

Restores the settings of the XEDIT variables to the values in effect when last the PRESERVE subcommand was issued.

RGTLEFT [*n*]

Allows viewing of columns of data not currently visible on the screen.

XEDIT

RIght [*n* 1]

Allows viewing of data in columns not currently visible on the screen. These columns are to the right of the right-most column on the screen.

SAVE [*fn* [*ft* [*fm*]]]

Enters the file that is currently being edited onto disk without returning control to CMS.

SCHANGE [*keynumber*]

Locates every occurrence of a string and changes the string only when specified to do so. This is a macro.

SET *option*

Options include:

ALT	IMPcmsep	SCREen
APL	LASTLorc	SElect
ARBchar	LINENd	SERial
AUTosave	LRecl	SHADow
BRKkey	MACRO	SIDcode
CASE	MASK	SPAN
CMDline	MSGLine	SPILL
COLOR	MSGMode	STAY
COLPtr	NONDisp	STReam
CTLchar	NULls	SYNOnym
CURLine	NUMBER	TABLine
DISPlay	PAn	TABS
ENTer	PAck	TERMinal
ESCAPE	PENding	TEXT
ETARBCH	PFn	TOFEOF
ETMODE	Point	TRANSLat
FILler	PREfix	TRunc
FMode	RANge	VARblank
FName	RECFm	Veriify
FType	REMOte	WRap
FULLread	RESERved	Zone
HEX	SCALe	=
IMage	SCOPE	

Changes the settings of various editing options while editing is in progress.

SET ALT *n* [*p*]

Changes the number of alterations that have been made to the file since the last SAVE or AUTOSAVE.

[SET] APL ON
OFF

Shows whether APL keys are available.

[SET] COLOR *field* [color][exthi] [High|Nohigh] [PSs]

Associates specific colors with certain areas of the XEDIT screen.

[SET] COLPtr ON
 OFF

Determines (on typewriter terminals) whether or not the column pointer (underscore) is displayed.

[SET] CTLchar *char* Escape
 OFF
 Protect [color][exthi] [High|Nohigh|Invisible][PSs]
 Noprotect [color][exthi] [High|Nohigh|Invisible][PSs]
 OFF

Defines control character.

[SET] CURLine ON M[+n|-n] | [+|-]n

Defines the *n*th line of the screen as the current line. Note that, on initial setting, the *n* is the middle line of the screen.

[SET] DISPlay *n* 1 [*n* 2|*]

Specifies which selection level of lines (as displayed by SET SELECT) are displayed.

XEDIT

[SET] ENTer [BEFORE
 AFTER
 ONLY
 IGNORE] [*string*
 NULLKEY
 COPYKEY
 TABKEY]

Defines a meaning for the hardware ENTER key or removes the meaning associated with the ENTER key.

[SET] ESCape ON [char]
 OFF

Allows entry of subcommand (on typewriter terminals) when in input mode without leaving input mode.

[SET] ETARBCH ON [char]
 OFF

Defines an extended arbitrary character used in a target definition within a DBCS string. The initial setting is OFF.

[SET] ETMODE ON
 OFF

Inform the editor that there are double-byte characters in the file. The initial setting is OFF.

[SET] FILLer [char]

Defines a character to be used when expanding a line (see EXPAND subcommand).

[SET] FMode *fm*

Changes the file mode of the edited file.

[SET] FName *fn*

Changes the file name of the edited file.

[SET] FType *ft*

Changes the file type of the edited file.

[SET] FULLread ON
 OFF

Lets 3270 null characters be recognized in the middle of screen lines.

[SET] HEX ON
 OFF

Lets subcommand operands and targets be specified in hexadecimal. Note that the initial setting is OFF.

XEDIT

[SET] I**Ma**ge ON
 OFF
 Canon

Determines how tab characters (X'05') and backspace characters (X'16') are handled.

[SET] I**M**Pcm**s**c**p** ON
 OFF

Determines whether or not non-XEDIT recognized subcommands are implicitly transmitted to CMS, and later to CP, for execution.

[SET] L**A**STL**o**r**c** *line*

Specifies the contents of the LASTLORC subcommand (used within a macro).

[SET] L**I**N**E**nd ON [*char*]
 OFF

Determines whether or not # (pound sign) or other character is used as the line end character.

[SET] L**R**ecl *n*
 *

Defines a new logical record length for writing file to disk.

[SET] MACRO ON
 OFF

Controls sequence of editor's search for subcommands and macros. Note that the initial setting is OFF.

[SET] MASK Define
 Immed [text]
 Modify

Changes contents of mask. Note that the initial setting is a blank line.

[SET] MSGLine ON M [+n |-n] | [±|-]n [p |1] [Overlay]
 OFF

Defines the location of the message line on the screen, and the maximum number of lines that a message can occupy.

[SET] MSGMode ON [Short|Long]
 OFF

Controls message display. Note that the initial setting is ON LONG.

[SET] NONDisp [char]

Defines a character to use in place of a nondisplayable character.

XEDIT

[SET] NULIs ON
 OFF

Specifies whether trailing blanks in each line are written to the screen as blanks (X'40') or nulls (X'00'). Note that the initial setting is OFF.

[SET] NUMber ON
 OFF

Determines whether or not line numbers are displayed in the prefix area. Note that the initial setting is OFF.

[SET] PAn [BEFORE] [*string*
 AFTER NULLKEY
 ONLY COPYKEY
 IGNORE] TABKEY]

Defines a meaning for a specified hardware attention (PA) key or removes the meaning associated with the specified PA key.

[SET] PACK ON
 OFF

Specifies whether or not packed file is entered on disk.

[SET] PENDING ON *string*
 BLOCK *string*
 ERROR *string*
 OFF

Controls the execution of a prefix macro and the status of the screen while the prefix macro is being executed.

[SET] PF_n [BEFORE] [*string*
 AFTER NULLKEY
 ONLY COPYKEY
 IGNORE] TABKEY]

Defines or removes a meaning for a specified program function (PF) key. Note that TABKEY is the initial setting of the PF4 key.

[SET] Point *.symbol* [OFF]

Defines or redefines the symbolic name for the current line.

[SET] PREFIX ON [Left|Right]
 OFF
 Nulls [Left|Right]

PREFIX Synonym *newname* *oldname*

Controls display of the prefix area. Also defines a synonym for a prefix subcommand.

[SET] RANge *target 1* *target 2*

Defines new limits for line-pointer movement.

XEDIT

[SET] RECFm F
 V
 FP
 VP

Defines the record format for the file.

[SET] REMOte ON
 OFF

Controls the way XEDIT handles the display, in terms of data transmission.

[SET] RESERved M [+n|-n] [color][exhi] [PSs] High [text]
 [±|-]n Nohigh
 Off

Reserves a specific line on the screen for displaying blank or specified information with or without any of the following features: color, extended highlighting, highlighting, and programmed symbol set.

[SET] SCALE ON [M[+n|-n] | [±|-]n]
 OFF

Displays a scale line under the current line (the default) or on a specified line.

[SET] SCOPE Display
 All

Specifies the set of lines on which the editor operates.

XEDIT

[SET] SIDcode [string]

Inserts a character string in every line of an update file.

[SET] SPAN ON [Blank [n]]
Noblink [*]]

OFF

Specifies whether a target-search character string must be included in one line or span a certain number of lines. Note that the initial setting is OFF Blank 2.

[SET] SPILL ON
OFF
WORD

Specifies if data is spilled onto new lines or lines are truncated following these subcommands: CHANGE, CINSERT, COVERLAY, CREPLACE, EXPAND, GET, INPUT, MERGE, OVERLAY, REPLACE, SHIFT, (and macros that use these subcommands internally, including CAPPEND, JOIN and PRFSHIFT(>, > >)).

[SET] STAY ON
OFF

Specifies whether or not the line pointer moves when target-search object is not found. Note that the initial setting is OFF.

[SET] STReam ON

Specifies whether to search entire file or only the current line for a character string.
Note that the initial setting is ON.

[SET] SYNonym ON
 OFF

SYNonym [LINEND *char*] *newname* [n] *oldname*

SYNonym [LINEND *char*] *newname* [n [*format 1... format n*]]
 oldname [&1...&n]

Specifies whether or not to look for synonyms. Also assigns a synonym to any existing subcommand or macro (except prefix subcommands or prefix macros) and defines an abbreviation for the synonym.

[SET] TABLine ON [M[+n |-n] | [+|-]n]
 OFF

Displays a "T" in every tab column according to current tab settings.

[SET] TABS n1 [n2... n28]

Defines the logical tab stops for a file.

[SET] TERMinal Typewriter
 Display

Specifies whether a terminal is to be used in line mode or in full- screen mode.

XEDIT

[SET] TEXT ON
 OFF

Shows whether keys are available.

[SET] TOFEOF ON
 OFF

Controls the display of Top of File, End of File, Top of Range, and End of Range null lines. Note that the initial setting is ON.

[SET] TRANSLat *char 1 char 2* [*char 1 char 2*]
 OFF

Controls uppercase translation of specified characters. This option is designed for terminals whose keyboards support characters other than English.

[SET] TRunc *n*
 *

Defines last column in which data may be entered.

[SET] VARblank ON
 OFF

Controls whether or not the number of blanks between two words is significant in target search. Note that the initial setting is OFF.

```
[SET]      Verify  ON  [[Hex] startcol endcol] ...
            OFF  [[Hex] startcol endcol] ...
            [Hex] startcol endcol    ...
```

Controls whether or not subcommand(s)-changed lines are to be displayed. Also defines columns to be displayed on screen. Data can also be displayed in hexadecimal.

```
[SET]      WRap    ON
            OFF
```

Controls use of wraparound. The initial setting is OFF.

```
[SET]      Zone   zone 1  zone 2
            *
```

Defines starting and ending column of each record for target search scanning.

```
[SET]      =  string
```

Inserts specified string into the equal buffer (see = subcommand).

```
SHift      Left   [ cols [ target ] ]
            Right  [ 1   [ 1   ] ]
```

Moves data either to the left or to the right. Note that data loss is possible.

XEDIT

SI

Continually adds lines for indented text to a file. A line is added immediately following the line that contains the cursor. The cursor is positioned at the column where the text on the previous line begins.

SORT *target* [A] *col 1* *col 2* [*col 1* *col 2*] ...
 [D]

Arranges a specified number of file lines in ascending or descending EBCDIC sequence according to specified sort columns.

SOS *option*

Options:

Alarm	POP
CLEAR	PUsh
LINEAdd	TABB [<i>n</i> <u>1</u>]
LINEDel	TABCmd
NULLs	TABCMDB [<i>n</i> <u>1</u>]
NULLs ON	TABCMDF [<i>n</i> <u>1</u>]
NULLs OFF	TABF [<i>n</i> <u>1</u>]
PF<i>n</i>	

Provides a set of functions used mainly in XEDIT macros or assigned to PF keys.

SPLit $[ALigned] [\begin{array}{l} \underline{Column} \\ \underline{CURSOR} \end{array}]$

$[ALigned] \left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{colno} \\ \underline{\underline{Before}} \\ \underline{\underline{After}} \end{array} \right] /string / \dots$

Splits a line into two or more lines at the column pointer or at the cursor. The second format splits a line into several lines. This is a macro.

SPLTJOIN

Either splits a line or joins two lines, depending on the position of the cursor on a file line. If the cursor is positioned before or at the last nonblank character, the line is split (at the cursor position). If the cursor is positioned after the last nonblank character on a line (that is, after the end of the data on a line), the next line is appended, starting at the cursor position. This is a macro.

STAck $\left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{target} \\ \underline{\underline{1}} \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{startcol} \\ \underline{\underline{1}} \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{l} \textit{length} \\ \underline{\underline{*}} \end{array} \right] \right] \right]$

Places part or all of a specified number of lines into the console stack, starting with the current line.

STATus $[filename]$

Displays the SET subcommand options and their current settings or creates an XEDIT macro that contains the SET subcommands with their current settings. This is a macro.

XEDIT

TOP

Moves the line pointer to the null line above the first line of the file or of the range (see SET RANGE).

TRAnsfer *keyword* ...

keywords: (more than one can be specified)

APL	IMage	Point	TARGet
ARBchar	IMPemscp	PREfix	TERMinal
AUtosave	LASTmsg	RANge	TEXT
CASE	LENGth	RECFm	TOF
CMDline	LIne	RESERved	TOFFEO
COLPtr	LINENd	SCALE	Trunc
COLUMN	LRecl	SCREen	UPDate
CTLchar [char]	LScreen	Seq8	VARblank
CURLine	MACRO	SERial	Verify
CURSor	MASK	SIDcode	VERShift
EOF	MSGMode	SIZE	Width
ESCAPE	NBFile	SPAN	WRap
FILLer	NONDisp	STAY	Zone
FMode	NULs	STReam	=
FName	NUMBER	SYNonym [name]	
FType	PACK	TABLine	
HEX	PFn	TABS	

Accesses, within a macro, specified editing variables and places their values in the console stack for subsequent reading by the EXEC 2 & READ control statements.

Type [*target* 1]

Displays a specified number of lines, starting with the current line.

Up [*n* | * | 1]

Moves the line pointer a specified number of lines toward the top of the file.

UPPercas [*target* **1**]

Translates all lowercase characters to uppercase ones, starting at the current line.

Xedit [*fn* [*ft* [*fm*]]] [*(options... [])*]

When entered from the file being edited, enables the editing of multiple files in virtual storage.

Options: are the same as the command options (see XEDIT command).

XEDIT Prefix subcommands

A - add one line
nA - add *n* lines
An - add *n* lines

Adds one or more lines immediately after the line in which the subcommand is entered.

C - copy line
Cn - copy *n* lines
nC - copy *n* lines
CC - copy block of lines

Copies one or more lines to a location specified with the F or P prefix subcommand.

XEDIT

- D** - Delete one line
- Dn** - Delete *n* lines
- nD** - Delete *n* lines
- DD** - Delete block of lines

Deletes one or more lines starting at the line in which subcommand is entered.

E

Extend logical line by one more physical line.

F

Data is entered following this point (using the C or M prefix subcommand)

- I** - Insert one line
- nI** - Insert *n* lines
- In** - Insert *n* lines

Inserts one or more lines immediately following line in which subcommand is entered.

- M** - move one line
- Mn** - move *n* lines
- nM** - move *n* lines
- MM** - move block of lines

Moves one or more lines to a location specified with the F or P prefix subcommand.

P

Data is entered preceding this point (using the C or M prefix subcommands).

S - show all lines
S* - show all lines
S*n* - show the first *n* lines
S+*n* - show the first *n* lines
***n*S** - show the first *n* lines
S-*n* - show the last *n* lines

Redisplays one or more lines excluded by the X prefix subcommand.

SCALE

Displays the scale on this line.

SI

Continually add lines for indented text to a file. A line is added immediately following the line that contains the cursor. The cursor is positioned at the column where the text on the previous line begins.

TABL

Displays a "T" in every tab column in the line

XEDIT

- X** - exclude one line from display
- Xn** - exclude *n* lines from display
- nX** - exclude *n* lines from display
- XX** - exclude a block of lines from display

Excludes one or more lines from display (and the scope of editing subcommands) starting with the line in which the subcommand is entered.

`.xxxx`

Assigns xxxx as symbolic name to this line.

`/[n] or [n]/`

Make this line current and move the column pointer under the nth column.

- >** - shift one line one column to the right
- > n** - shift one line *n* columns to the right
- n >** - shift one line *n* columns to the right
- >>** - shift a block of lines one column to the right
- >> n** - shift a block of lines *n* columns to the right
- n >>** - shift a block of lines *n* columns to the right

Shifts one or a block of lines (starting with the line in which the subcommand is entered) one or more columns to the right.

- < - shift one line one column to the left
- < *n* - shift one line *n* columns to the left
- n* < - shift one line *n* columns to the left
- << - shift a block of lines one column to the left
- << *n* - shift a block of lines *n* columns to the left
- n* << - shift a block of lines *n* columns to the left

Shifts one or a block of lines (starting with the line in which the subcommand is entered) one or more columns to the left.

- " - duplicate one line
- " *n* or *n*" - duplicate line *n* times
- " " - duplicate block of lines
- " " *n* or *n* " " - duplicate block *n* times

Duplicates one or a block of lines, either one time or a specified number of times.

XMITMSG

CMS

Retrieves a message from a CMS message repository file or your own message repository file.

XMITMSG *msgnumber* [*sublist*] [(options... [])]

Options:

[FORmat *nn*] [LINE *nn*]
* [LETter *a*]

[APPLID *applid*] [CALLER *name*] [VAR]

COMPRESS	HEADER	DISPLAY
NOCOMPRESS	NOHEADER	NODISPLAY
		ERRMSG

[SYSLANG]

ZAP

ZAP

CMS

Modifies or dumps MODULE, LOADLIB, or TXTLIB files.

ZAP {
 MODULE }
 LOADLIB } [libname1 ... libname3] [(option ...[...])]
 TXTLIB }

Options:

[TERM
INPUT filename] [PRINT
 NOPRINT]

ZAPTEXT

CMS

Modifies or dumps individual text files.

ZAPTEXT fn [ft [fm]] [(options: ... [...])]

Options:

[INPUT filename] [PRINT
 NOPRINT]

Summary of Changes

New Commands for Release 6

CMS Commands

ALIALIST	FILESERV GENERATE	QUERY NAMEDEF
AUDIT	FILESERV LIST	QUERY SEGMENT
AUTHLIST	FILESERV LOG	QUERY SERVER
BACKUP	FILESERV MINIDISK	QUERY STORECLR
CREATE ALIAS	FILESERV MOVEUSER	RELOCATE
CREATE DIRECTORY	FILESERV REGENERATE	REVOKE ADMIN
CREATE LOCK	FILESERV REORG	REVOKE AUTHORITY
CREATE NAMEDEF	FILESERV START	RTNDROP
CSLGEN	FORCE	RTNLOAD
CSLLIST	GRANT ADMIN	RTNMAP
DELETE ADMINISTRATOR	GRANT AUTHORITY	RTNSTATE
DELETE LOCK	LISTDIR	SEGGEN
DELETE NAMEDEF	MODIFY USER	SEGMENT ASSIGN
DELETE USER	NETDATA	SEGMENT LOAD
DIRLIST	PROGMAP	SEGMENT PURGE
DISABLE	QUERY ACCESSED	SEGMENT RELEASE
ENROLL ADMINISTRATOR	QUERY ALIAS	SEGMENT RESERVE
ENROLL PUBLIC	QUERY AUTHORITY	SET COMDIR
ENROLL USER	QUERY COMDIR	SET FILEPOOL
ETRACE	QUERY CSLLIB	SET FILEWAIT
FILEPOOL BACKUP	QUERY DISABLE	SET KEYPROTECT
FILEPOOL CLEANUP	QUERY FILEPOOL CONFLICT	SET LOADAREA
FILEPOOL FORMAT AUDIT	QUERY FILEPOOL STATUS	SET SERVER
FILEPOOL RESTORE	QUERY KEYPROTECT	SET STORECLR
FILESERV BACKUP	QUERY LIMITS	SET THRESHOLD
FILESERV DEFAUDIT	QUERY LOADAREA	SETKEY
FILESERV DEFBACKUP	QUERY LOCK	STOP

CP Commands

GIVE

IPCS Commands

IPCSSCAN	HEX	TIME
IPCSSCAN Subcommands	IDENTIFY	TOP
BOTTOM	LOCATE (UP)	TRACE
DOWN	LUNAME	UP
FORMAT	SELECT	
GDISPLAY		
HELP		
IPCSPRT		
IPCSPRT Subcommands		

END
FORMAT
HELP

HEX
HX
PROCESS

QUIT
SELECT
TIMESPAN

REXX Built-in Functions

FORM

FUZZ

WORDPOS

AVS Commands

AGW ACTIVATE GATEWAY
AGW CNOS
AGW DEACTIVATE CONV
AGW DEACTIVATE GATEWAY

AGW QUERY
AGW QUIESCE
AGW SET ETRACE
AGW SET ITRACE

AGW START
AGW STOP

RSCS Commands

DISABLE
ENABLE

EXIT
PORT

REORDER

Changed Commands for Release 6

CMS Commands

(E)STATE/(E)STATEW
ACCESS
CMSSERV
COPYFILE
DDR
DEFAULTS
DISK
ERASE
EXECMAP

FILELIST
FINIS
GLOBAL
HELP
HELPCONV
LISTFILE
NAMEFIND
NUCXMAP

QUERY
READCARD
RECEIVE
RELEASE
RENAME
SET
XEDIT

CP Commands

ATTACH (CLASS B)
CPTRAP (CLASS C)
DEFINE (CLASS A)
DETACH (CLASS B)

MONITOR (CLASS A, E)
NETWORK (CLASS A, B)
QUERY (CLASS G)
SET (CLASS A and G)

SPOOL (CLASS G)
SPTAPE (CLASS D)
TERMINAL (CLASS G)
TRACE (CLASS G)

RSCS Commands

DEFINE

ROUTE

START

GCS Commands

ACCESS
ETRACE

FILEDEF

QUERY

IPCS Commands

APAR
IPCSDUMP

MAP

PROB

TSAF Commands

ADD

DELETE

QUERY

REXX Instructions

NUMERIC

TRACE

XEDIT Subcommand

QUERY

Bibliography

Prerequisite Publications

Virtual Machine/System Product:

Introduction, GC19-6200

CMS Command Reference, SC19-6209

CMS User's Guide, SC19-6210

CP General User Command Reference, SC24-5401

CMS Primer, SC24-5236

CMS Primer for Line-Oriented Terminals, SC24-5242

CP System Command Reference, SC24-5402

Corequisite Publications

Virtual Machine/System Product:

Planning Guide and Reference, SC19-6201

Operator's Guide, SC19-6202

System Messages and Codes, SC19-6204

Terminal Reference, GC19-6206

System Product Editor User's Guide, SC24-5220

System Product Interpreter User's Guide, SC24-5238

System Product Interpreter Reference, SC24-5239

System Messages Cross-Reference, SC24-5264

EXEC 2 Reference, SC24-5219

System Product Editor Command and Macro Reference, SC24-5221

Installation Guide, SC24-5237

Distributed Data Processing Guide, SH24-5241

Application Development Guide for FORTRAN and COBOL, SC24-5247

Group Control System Command and Macro Reference, SC24-5250

Interactive Problem Control System Guide and Reference, SC24-5260

Application Development Reference for CMS, SC24-5284

Administration, SC24-5285

Application Development Guide for CMS, SC24-5286

System Facilities for Programming, SC24-5288

*Programmer's Guide to the Server-Requester Programming Interface for VM/SP,
SC24-5291*

Application Migration Guide for CMS, SC24-5366

CMS Shared File System Administration, SC24-5367

Connectivity Programming Guide and Reference, SC24-5377

Connectivity Planning, Administration, and Operation, SC24-5378

Virtual Machine/Remote Communications Spooling Subsystem (RSCS):

Operation and Use, SH24-5058

Index

A

ACCESS command (CMS) 39
ACCESS command (GCS) 39
ACNT command (CP class A) 40
ADD LINK command (TSAF) 40
ADSTOP command (CP class G) 40
AGW ACTIVATE GATEWAY command (AVS) 41
AGW CNOS 41
AGW DEACTIVATE CONV command (AVS) 41
AGW DEACTIVATE GATEWAY command (AVS) 41
AGW QUERY command (AVS) 42
AGW QUIESCE command (AVS) 42
AGW SET ETRACE command (AVS) 43
AGW SET ITRACE command (AVS) 43
AGW START command (AVS) 43
AGW STOP command (AVS) 44
ALARM VSCREEN command (CMS) 44
ALIALIST command
 usage with FILELIST command 118
AMSERV command (CMS) 44
APAR command (IPCS) 45
APPC/VM VTAM Support (AVS) commands
 See AVS (APPC/VM VTAM Support) commands
ASMGEND command (CMS) 45
ASM3705 command (CMS) 45
ASSEMBLE command (CMS) 46
ASSGN command (CMS) 47
ATTACH command (CP class B) 47

ATTN command (CP class G) 48
AUDIT command (CMS) 48
AUTHLIST command
 usage with DIRLIST command 80
 usage with FILELIST command 118
AUTOLOG command (CP class A,B) 48
AVS (APPC/VM VTAM Support) commands
 AGW ACTIVATE GATEWAY (AVS) 41
 AGW CNOS 41
 AGW QUERY 42
 AGW QUIESCE 42
 AGW SET ETRACE 43
 AGW SET ITRACE 43
 AGW START 43
 AGW STOP 44

B

B (CMS Border Command) 49
BACKSPAC command (CP class D) 49
BACKSPAC command (RSCS) 49
BACKUP command (CMS) 50
BEGIN command (CP class G) 50

C

C (CMS Border Command) 50
CATCHCHECK command (CMS) 51
CHANGE command (CP class D) 51
CHANGE command (CP class G) 51
CHANGE command (RSCS) 52
CLEAR VSCREEN command (CMS) 53

CLEAR WINDOW command (CMS) 54

CLOSE command (CP class G) 54

CMD command (RSCS) 54

CMDCALL command (CMS) 55

CMS 7

CMS Border Commands

B 49

C 50

D 65

F 114

H 136

L 162

M 170

N 178

O 185

P 188

R 217

S 249

X 318

CMS DASD Dump Restore (DDR)

command 10

CMS DDR command return codes 10

CMS file identifiers

CMS immediate commands

HB 136

HI 138

HO 139

HT 139

HX 140

RO 245

RT 248

RTNDROP 246

RTNLOAD 247

RTNMAP 247

RTNSTATE 248

SO 283

TE 297

TS 302

CMS reserved file types 20

CMS return codes 7

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)
commands

ACCESS 39

AGW DEACTIVATE CONV 41

AGW DEACTIVATE GATEWAY 41

ALARM VSCREEN 44

AMSERV 44

ASMGEND 45

ASM3705 45

ASSEMBLE 46

ASSGN 47

B (CMS Border Command) 49

BACKUP 50

C (CMS Border Command) 50

CATCHECK 51

CLEAR VSCREEN 53

CLEAR WINDOW 54

CMDCALL 55

CMSBATCH 55

MSGEND 55

CMSserv 56

COMPARE 56

CONVERT COMMANDS 57

CONWAIT 58

COPYFILE 58

CP 59

CREATE ALIAS 62

CREATE DIRECTORY 62

CREATE LOCK 63

CREATE NAMEDEF 63

CSLGEN 64

CSLLIST 64

CURSOR VSCREEN 65

D (CMS Border Command) 65

DCSSGEN 66

DDR 67

DEBUG 68

DEFAULTS 68

DEFINE VSCREEN 73

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (*continued*)

DEFINE WINDOW 73
DELETE ADMINISTRATOR 74
DELETE LOCK 75
DELETE NAMEDEF 75
DELETE PUBLIC 75
DELETE USER 76
DELETE VSCREEN 76
DELETE WINDOW 76
DESBUF 77
DIRECT 78
DIRLIST 81
 AUTHLIST command 81
DISK 83
DISKMAP 84
DLBL 85
DOSGEN 87
DOSLIB 87
DOSLKED 87
DROP WINDOW 88
DROPBUF 89
DSERV 89
EDIT 90
ENABLE 90
ENROLL ADMINISTRATOR 91
ENROLL PUBLIC 92
ENROLL USER 92
ERASE 93
ESERV 94
ESTATE, ESTATEW 94
ETRACE 95
EXEC 96
EXEC 2 97
EXECDROP 109
EXECIO 109
EXECLOAD 110
EXECMAP 111
EXECOS 112
EXECSTAT 112

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (*continued*)

EXECUPDT 112
EXPAND 113
F (CMS Border Command) 114
FETCH 114
FILEDEF 115
FILELIST 118
FILEPOOL BACKUP 119
FILEPOOL CLEANUP 119
FILEPOOL FORMAT AUDIT 120
FILEPOOL RESTORE 120
FILESERV BACKUP 120
FILESERV DEFAUDIT 121
FILESERV DEFBACKUP 121
FILESERV GENERATE 121
FILESERV LIST 122
FILESERV LOG 122
FILESERV MINIDISK 122
FILESERV MOVEUSER 123
FILESERV REGENERATE 123
FILESERV REORG 123
FILESERV START 124
FINIS 124
FORMAT 126
GENDIRT 129
GENIMAGE 129
GENMOD 130
GENMSG 130
GENSERVE 131
GENTSAF 131
GEN3705 131
GET VSCREEN 132
GLOBAL 132
GLOBALV 134
GRANT ADMIN 135
GRANT AUTHORITY 135
GROUP 135
H (CMS Border Command) 136
HB 136

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (continued)

HELP 137
HELPCONV 138
HI 138
HIDE WINDOW 138
HO 139
HT 139
HX 140
IDENTIFY 140
IMAGELIB 141
IMAGEMOD 141
IMMCMD 141
INCLUDE 142
ITASK (CMS) 161
L (CMS Border Command) 162
LABELDEF 163
LANGGEN 163
LANGMERG 164
LISTDIR 164
LISTDS 165
LISTFILE 165
LISTIO 166
LKED 166
LOAD 167
LOADLIB 168
LOADMOD 168
M (CMS Border Command) 170
MACLIB 171
MACLIST 172
MAKEBUF 172
MAXIMIZE WINDOW 173
MINIMIZE WINDOW 174
MODIFY USER 175
MODMAP 175
MOREHELP 177
MOVEFILE 177
N (CMS Border Command) 178
NAMEFIND 179
NAMES 179

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (continued)

NCPDUMP 179
NETDATA 180
NOTE 183
NUCXDROP 184
NUCXLOAD 184
NUCXMAP 184
O (CMS Border Command) 185
OPTION 185
OSRUN 187
P (CMS Border Command) 188
PARSECMD 188
PEEK 189
POP WINDOW 191
POSITION WINDOW 191
PRELOAD 192
PRINT 193
PROGMAP 194
PSERV 198
PUNCH 198
PUT SCREEN 200
PUT VSCREEN 200
QUERY 201
QUERY DISABLE 214
QUERY FILEPOOL CONFLICT 215
QUERY FILEPOOL STATUS 215
QUERY LIMITS 216
R (CMS Border Command) 217
RDR 217
RDRLIST 218
READCARD 219
RECEIVE 220
REFRESH 220
RELEASE 221
RELOCATE 221
RENAME 222
RESERVE 224
RESTORE WINDOW 224
REVOKE ADMIN 225

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (*continued*)

REVOKE AUTHORITY 225
REXX 226
RO 245
ROUTE 245
RSERV 246
RT 248
RTNDROP 246
RTNLOAD 247
RTNMAP 247
RTNSTATE 248
RUN 248
S (CMS Border Command) 249
SAMGEN 249
SAVEFD 250
SAVENCP 250
SCROLL 252
SEGGEN 253
SEGMENT ASSIGN 253
SEGMENT LOAD 253
SEGMENT PURGE 254
SEGMENT RELEASE 254
SEGMENT RESERVE 254
SENDFILE 255
SENTRIES 255
SET 256
SET ABBREV 257
SET APL 257
SET AUTOREAD 257
SET BLIP 258
SET BORDER 258
SET CHARMODE 258
SET CMSPF 259
SET CMSTYPE 259
SET COMDIR 260
SET DOS 260
SET DOSLNCNT 261
SET DOSPART 261
SET EXECTRAC 261

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (*continued*)

SET FILEPOOL 262
SET FILEWAIT 262
SET FULLREAD 262
SET FULLSCREEN 263
SET IMESCAPE 263
SET IMPCP 264
SET IMPEX 264
SET INPUT 264
SET INSTSEG 265
SET KEYPROTECT 265
SET LANGUAGE 265
SET LDRTBLS 266
SET LINEND 266
SET LOADAREA 267
SET LOCATION 266
SET LOGFILE 267
SET NONDISP 267
SET NONSHARE 268
SET OUTPUT 268
SET PROTECT 268
SET RDYMSG 269
SET REDTYPE 269
SET RELPAGE 269
SET REMOTE 270
SET RESERVED 270
SET SERVER 270
SET STORECLR 271
SET SYSNAME 271
SET TEXT 271
SET THRESHOLD 272
SET TRANSLATE 272
SET UPSI 272
SET VSCREEN 273
SET WINDOW 273
SET WMPF 273
SETKEY 280
SETPRT 280
SHOW WINDOW 280

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (*continued*)

SIZE WINDOW 281
SNTMAP 283
SO 283
SORT 283
SPLOAD 284
SSERV 287
START 288
STATE/STATEW (ESTATE/ESTATEW) 291
SVCTRACE 293
SYNONYM 294
TAPE 296
TAPEMAC 297
TAPPDS 297
TE 297
TELL 298
TS 302
TXTLIB 303
TYPE 303
UPDATE 304
UTILITY 306
VALIDATE 306
VMFAPPLY 308
VMFASM 308
VMFBLD 309
VMFDOS 309
VMFHASM 310
VMFLKED 310
VMFLOAD 311
VMFMAC 311
VMFMERGE 311
VMFNLS 311
VMFOVER 312
VMFPLC2 313
VMFREC 314
VMFREMOVE 314
VMFSETUP 315
VMFTXT 315
VMFZAP 315

CMS (Conversational Monitoring System)

commands (*continued*)

VRSIZE 316
VSAMGEN 316
VSEVSAM 316
WAITREAD VSCREEN 317
WAITT VSCREEN 317
WRITE VSCREEN 318
X (CMS Border Command) 318
XEDIT 319
XMITMSG.XMITMSG 361
ZAP 362
ZAPTEXT 362
* 38
CMSBATCH command (CMS) 55
CMSEND command (CMS) 55
CMSSERV (CMS command) 56
CMS, full-screen
 See full-screen CMS
command format notation 1
COMMANDS command (CP Class Any) 56
COMPARE command (CMS) 56
component code in message identifier 5
Control Program (CP)
 See CP (Control Program) commands
Conversational Monitoring System (CMS)
 See CMS (Conversational Monitoring System) commands
CONVERT command (IPCS) 57
CONVERT COMMANDS (CMS) 57
CONVIPCS (IPCS) 57
CONWAIT command (CMS) 58
COPYFILE command (CMS) 58
COUPLE command (CP class G) 59
CP 10
CP command privilege classes 35
CP command (CMS) 59
CP command (CP class any) 59
CP command (RSCS) 59

CP error message numbers 10

CP privileged commands 35

description 35

user and function 35

CP return codes 10

CP (Control Program) commands

ACNT (class A) 40

ADSTOP (class G) 40

ATTACH (class B) 47

ATTN (class G) 48

ATTN (CMS) 48

AUTOLOG (class A,B) 48

BACKSPAC (class D) 49

BEGIN (class G) 50

CHANGE (class D) 51

CHANGE (class G) 51

CLOSE (class G) 54

COMMANDS (class Any) 56

COUPLE (class G) 59

CP (class any) 59

CPTRAP (class C) 61

DCP (class C,E) 66

DEFINE (class A,B) 69

DEFINE (class G) 70

DETACH (class B) 77

DETACH (class G) 77

DIAL (class any) 78

DISABLE (class A,B) 82

DISABLE (CMS) 82

DISCONN (class any) 83

DISPLAY (class G) 84

DMCP (class C,E) 86

DRAIN (class D) 88

DUMP (class G) 90

ECHO (class G) 90

ENABLE (class A,B) 91

EXTERNAL (class G) 113

FLUSH (class D) 124

FORCE (class A) 125

FORCE (CMS) 125

CP (Control Program) commands (*continued*)

FREE (class D) 127

GIVE (class B) 132

HALT (class A) 136

HOLD (class D) 139

INDICATE (class A) 142

INDICATE (class E) 143

INDICATE (class G) 143

IPL (class G) 160

LINK (class G) 164

LOADBUF (class D) 167

LOADVFCB (class G) 169

LOCATE (class E) 169

LOCK (class A) 169

LOGOFF (class any) 170

LOGON (class any) 170

MESSAGE (class any) 174

MESSAGE (class A,B) 173

MIGRATE (class A) 174

MONITOR (class A,E) 176

MSGNOH (class A,B) 178

NETWORK (class A) 181

NETWORK (class B) 182

NOTREADY (class G) 183

ORDER (class D) 186

ORDER (class G) 186

PER (class A,B,C,D,E,F,G) 190

PURGE (class D) 199

PURGE (class G) 199

QUERY (class A) 205

QUERY (class B) 206

QUERY (class C) 207

QUERY (class D) 208

QUERY (class E) 209

QUERY (class F) 210

QUERY (class G) 211

QVM (class A) 216

READY (class G) 219

REPEAT (class D) 222

REQUEST (class G) 223

CP (Control Program) commands *(continued)*

RESET (class G) 224
REWIND (class G) 225
SAVESYS (class E) 250
SCREEN (class G) 251
SEND (class G) 255
SET (class A) 274
SET (class B) 275
SET (class E) 276
SET (class F) 276
SET (class G) 277
SHUTDOWN (class A) 281
SLEEP (class any) 282
MSG (class G) 282
MSG (RSCS) 282
SPACE (class D) 284
SPMODE (class A) 284
SPOOL (class G) 285
SPTAPE (class D) 286
START (class D) 287
STCP (class C) 291
STORE (class G) 293
SYSTEM (class G) 294
TAG (class G) 295
TERMINAL (class G) 299
TRACE (class G) 300
TRANSFER (class D) 301
TRANSFER (class G) 301
UNLOCK (class A) 304
VARY (class B) 307
VMDUMP (class G) 307
WARNING (class A,B) 317
* (class any) 38
#CP (class any) 38
CPQUERY command (RSCS) 60
CPTRAP command (CP class C) 61
CREATE ALIAS command (CMS) 62
CREATE DIRECTORY command (CMS) 62
CREATE LOCK command (CMS) 63

CREATE NAMEDEF command (CMS) 63
CSLGEN command (CMS) 64
CSLLIST command (CMS) 64
CURSOR VSCREEN command (CMS) 65

D

D (CMS Border Command) 65
DCP command (CP class C,E) 66
DCSSGEN command (CMS) 66
DDR command return codes (CMS) 10
DDR command (CMS) 67
DEBUG command (CMS) 68
DEFAULTS command (CMS) 68
DEFINE command (CP class A,B) 69
DEFINE command (CP class G) 70
DEFINE command (RSCS) 72
DEFINE VSCREEN command (CMS) 73
DEFINE WINDOW command (CMS) 73
DELETE ADMINISTRATOR command
(CMS) 74
DELETE command (RSCS) 74
DELETE LINK command (TSAF) 74
DELETE LOCK command (CMS) 75
DELETE NAMEDEF command (CMS) 75
DELETE PUBLIC command (CMS) 75
DELETE USER command (CMS) 76
DELETE VSCREEN command (CMS) 76
DELETE WINDOW command (CMS) 76
DESBUF command (CMS) 77
DETACH command (CP class B) 77
DETACH command (CP class G) 77
DIAL command (CP class any) 78
DIRECT command (CMS) 78
 Account number 78
 ACIgroup 78
 Class 78
 Console 78
 control statements
 Dedicate 78

DIRECT command (CMS) (continued)

DIRectory 79
INclude 79
IPL 79
IUCV 79
Link 79
Mdisk 79
Option 79
Profile 80
SCReen 80
SPEcial 80
Spool 80
User 80

dirid 31

DIRLIST command (CMS) 81

dirname 30

DISABLE command (CMS) 82

DISABLE command (CP class A,B) 82

DISABLE command (RSCS) 82

DISCARD command

- usage with DIRLIST command 81
- usage with FILELIST command 119
- usage with MACLIST command 172
- usage with PEEK command 189
- usage with RDRLIST command 218

DISCONN command (CP class any) 83

DISCONN command (RSCS) 83

DISK command (CMS) 83

DISKMAP command (CMS) 84

DISPLAY command (CP class G) 84

DLBL command (CMS) 85

DLBL command (GCS) 86

DMCP command (CP class C,E) 86

DOSGEN command (CMS) 87

DOSLIB command (CMS) 87

DOSLKED command (CMS) 87

DRAIN command (CP class D) 88

DRAIN command (RSCS) 88

DROP WINDOW command (CMS) 88

DROPBUF command (CMS) 89

DSERV command (CMS) 89

DUMP command (CP class G) 90

E

ECHO command (CP class G) 90

EDIT command (CMS) 90

ENABLE command (CMS) 90

ENABLE command (CP class A,B) 91

ENABLE command (RSCS) 91

ENROLL ADMINISTRATOR command
(CMS) 91

ENROLL PUBLIC command (CMS) 92

ENROLL USER command (CMS) 92

ERASE command (CMS) 93

ESERV command (CMS) 94

ESTATE, ESTATEW command (CMS) 94

ETRACE command (CMS) 95

ETRACE command (GCS) 95

EXEC command (CMS) 96

EXEC command (RSCS) 96

EXEC 2 command (CMS) 97-109

- control statements 100
 - &ARGS 100
 - &BEGPRINT 100
 - &BEGSTACK 101
 - &BEGTYPE 100
 - &BUFFER 101
 - &CALL 101
 - &CASE 101
 - &COMMAND 102
 - &DUMP 102
 - &ERROR 102
 - &EXIT 102
 - &GOTO 102
 - &IF 103
 - &LOOP 103
 - &PRESUME 103
 - &PRINT 103
 - &RETURN 104

EXEC 2 command (CMS) (continued)

control statements (continued)

&SKIP 104
&STACK 104
&SUBCOMMAND 105
&TRACE 105
&TRUNC 105
&TYPE 103
&UPPER 105

predefined functions 106

&CONCAT 106
&CONCATENATION 106
&DATATYPE 106
&DIV 106
&DIVISION 106
&LEFT OF 106
&LENGTH OF 106
&LITERAL OF 107
&LOCATION OF 107
&MULT 107
&MULTIPLICATION OF 107
&PIECE 107
&POSITION OF 108
&RANGE OF 108
&RIGHT OF 108
&STRING OF 108
&SUBSTR 107
&TRANS 108
&TRANSLATION 108
&TRIM OF 109
&TYPE 106
&WORD OF 109

predefined variables 97

& 97
&ARGSTRING 97
&BLANK 98
&CMDSTRING 98
&COMLINE 98
&DATE 98
&DEPTH 98
&FILEMODE 98

EXEC 2 command (CMS) (continued)

predefined variables (continued)

&FILENAME 99
&FILETYPE 99
&FROM 99
&LINE,&LINENUM 99
&LINK 99
&N,&INDEX 99
&RC,&RETCODE 100
&TIME 100
&1,&2,&n 97
&0 97

user-defined function 109

label 109
line-number OF 109

EXECDROP command (CMS) 109

EXECIO command (CMS) 109

EXECLOAD command (CMS) 110

EXECMAP command (CMS) 111

EXECOS command (CMS) 112

EXECSTAT command (CMS) 112

EXECUPDT command (CMS) 112

EXECUTE command

usage with CSSLIST command 64

usage with DIRLIST command 81

usage with FILELIST command 119

usage with MACLIST command 172

usage with RDRLIST command 218

EXIT command (RSCS) 113

EXPAND command (CMS) 113

EXTERNAL command (CP class G) 113

F

F (CMS Border Command) 114

FETCH command (CMS) 114

file identifiers 19

file identifiers (CMS)

file modes 29

- file names 19
 - pattern matching with 19
 - special characters in 19
- file types 19
- file types, reserved (CMS) 20
- FILEDEF command (CMS) 115
- FILEDEF command (GCS) 117
- FILELIST command (CMS) 118
 - DISCARD command 119
 - EXECUTE command 119
- FILEPOOL BACKUP command (CMS) 119
- FILEPOOL CLEANUP (CMS) 119
- FILEPOOL FORMAT AUDIT (CMS) 120
- FILEPOOL RESTORE (CMS) 120
- FILESERV BACKUP (CMS) 120
- FILESERV DEFAULT (CMS) 121
- FILESERV DEFBACKUP (CMS) 121
- FILESERV GENERATE (CMS) 121
- FILESERV LIST (CMS) 122
- FILESERV LOG (CMS) 122
- FILESERV MINIDISK (CMS) 122
- FILESERV MOVEUSER (CMS) 123
- FILESERV REGENERATE (CMS) 123
- FILESERV REORG (CMS) 123
- FILESERV START (CMS) 124
- FINIS command (CMS) 124
- FLUSH command (CP class D) 124
- FLUSH command (RSCS) 125
- FORCE command (CMS) 125
- FORCE command (CP class A) 125
- FORCE command (RSCS) 126
- FORMAT command (CMS) 126
- format of VM/SP messages 5
- FORMAT/ALLOCATE command (service aid) 127
- FREE command (CP class D) 127
- FREE command (RSCS) 128
- full-screen CMS
 - message routing defaults with 33
 - virtual screens, default settings 32

FWDSpace command (RSCS) 128

G

GCS (Group Control System) commands

- ACCESS 39
- DLBL 86
- ETRACE 95
- FILEDEF 117
- GDUMP 128
- GLOBAL 133
- HX 140
- ITRACE (CMS) 162
- ITRACE (GCS) 162
- LOADCMD 168
- OSRUN 187
- QUERY 212
- RELEASE 221
- REPLY 223
- SET 279
- * 38
- GDUMP command (GCS) 128
- GENDIRT command (CMS) 129
- GENIMAGE command (CMS) 129
- GENMOD command (CMS) 130
- GENMSG command (CMS) 130
- GENSERVE command (CMS) 131
- GENTSAF command (CMS) 131
- GEN3705 command (CMS) 131
- GET VSCREEN command (CMS) 132
- GIVE command (CP class B) 132
- GLOBAL command (CMS) 132
- GLOBAL command (GCS) 133
- GLOBALV command (CMS) 134
- GRANT ADMIN command (CMS) 135
- GRANT AUTHORITY command (CMS) 135
- GROUP command (CMS) 135
- Group Control System (GCS)
 - See GCS (Group Control System) commands

GTRACE command (RSCS) 136

H

H (CMS Border Command) 136
HALT command (CP class A) 136
HB command (CMS) 136
HELP command (CMS) 137
HELP facility, VM/SP 16
HELPCONV command (CMS) 138
HELP, VM/SP online 16
HI command (CMS) 138
HIDE WINDOW command (CMS) 138
HO command (CMS) 139
HOLD command (CP class D) 139
HOLD command (RSCS) 139
HT command (CMS) 139
HX command (CMS) 140
HX command (GCS) 140

I

IDENTIFY command (CMS) 140
IMAGELIB command (CMS) 141
IMAGEMOD command (CMS) 141
IMMCMD command (CMS) 141
INCLUDE command (CMS) 142
INDICATE command (CP class A) 142
INDICATE command (CP class E) 143
INDICATE command (CP class G) 143
INIT command (RSCS) 143
 Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS)
 commands
 See IPCS commands
Interactive Problem Control System
 See IPCS commands
Interactive Problem Control System command
 return codes 12
IPCS 12

IPCS command return codes 12

IPCS commands

APAR 45
CONVERT 57
CONVIPCS 57
IPCSDUMP 144
IPCSPRT 144
 END 145
 FORMAT 145
 HELP 146
 HEX 146
 HX 146
 PROCESS 146
 QUIT 146
 SElect 147
 TIMESPAN 147
IPCSSCAN 147
 - (decrement) 149
 Aregs 149
 ARIOBLOK 149
 BOTTOM 149
 C 150
 CHain 150
 CMS 150
 CMSPoint 150
 CORtable 150
 DISPLAY 151
 DOSPoint 151
 DOWN 151
 DUMPID 151
 END 151
 FDISPLAY 152
 FORMAT 152, 156
 G 152
 GDISPLAY 153
 HELP 153
 HEX 153, 156
 HX 153
 IDENTIFY 154
 IPCSMAP 154
 IUCV 154

IPCS commands (*continued*)

IPCSSCAN (*continued*)

Locate 154
Locate Up 154
LUNAME 155
MAPA 155
Mregs 155
MRIOBLOK 155
OSPoint 155
PRINT 156
QUIT 156
Regs 156
RIOblok 156
Scroll 156
Scrollu 156
SELEct 157
SYMPTom 157
TACTive 157
TIME 157
TLoadl 158
TOP 158
Trace 158
TSab 158
UP 159
USERMAP 159
VIOblok 159
Vmblok 159
VmLoadl 159
(null line) 148
+ (increment) 149
& 149
&name 149
? 148
MAP 173
PRB 192
PROB 193
STAT 290
TRAPFILE 302
IPCSDUMP command (IPCS) 144

IPCSPRT command (IPCS) 144

subcommands 145—147

END 145
FORMAT 145
HELP 146
HEX 146
HX 146
PROCESS 146
QUIT 146
SELEct 147
TIMESPAN 147
IPCSSCAN command (IPCS) 147
subcommands 148—159
- (decrement) 149
Aregs 149
ARIOBLOK 149
BOTTOM 149
C 150
CHain 150
CMS 150
CMSPoint 150
CORtable 150
DISPLAY 151
DOSPoint 151
DOWN 151
DUMPID 151
END 151
FDISPLAY 152
FORMAT 152, 156
G 152
GDISPLAY 153
HELP 153
HEX 153, 156
HX 153
IDENTIFY 154
IPCSPRT 154
IUCV 154
Locate 154
Locate Up 154
LUNAME 155
MAPA 155

IPCSSCAN command (IPCS) (continued)
subcommands (continued)

MAPN 155
Mregs 155
MRIOBLOK 155
OSPoint 155
PRINT 156
QUIT 156
Regs 156
RIOblok 156
Scroll 156
Scrollu 156
SELEct 157
SYMPtom 157
TACTive 157
TIME 157
TLoadl 158
TOP 158
Trace 158
TSab 158
UP 159
USERMAP 159
VIOblok 159
Vmblok 159
VmLoadl 159
(null line) 148
+ (increment) 149
& 149
&name 149
? 148
IPL command (CP class G) 160
ITASK command (CMS) 161
ITRACE command (CMS) 162
ITRACE command (GCS) 162

L

L (CMS Border Command) 162
LABELDEF command (CMS) 163

LANGGEN command (CMS) 163
LANGMERG command (CMS) 164
LINK command (CP class G) 164
LISTDIR command (CMS) 164
LISTDS command (CMS) 165
LISTFILE command (CMS) 165
LISTIO command (CMS) 166
LKED command (CMS) 166
LOAD command (CMS) 167
LOADBUF command (CP class D) 167
LOADCMD command (GCS) 168
LOADLIB command (CMS) 168
LOADMOD command (CMS) 168
LOADVFCB command (CP class G) 169
LOCATE command (CP class C,E) 169
LOCK command (CP class A) 169
LOGOFF command (CP class any) 170
LOGON command (CP class any) 170

M

M (CMS Border Command) 170
MACLIB command (CMS) 171
MACLIST command (CMS) 172
 DISCARD command 172
 EXECUTE command 172
MAKEBUF command (CMS) 172
MAP command (IPCS) 173
MAXIMIZE WINDOW command (CMS) 173
MESSAGE command (CP class Any) 174
MESSAGE command (CP class A,B) 173
message format (VM/SP) 4
message routing defaults with full-screen
 CMS 33
MIGRATE command (CP class A) 174
MINIMIZE WINDOW command (CMS) 174
MODIFY USER command (CMS) 175
MODMAP command (CMS) 175
module code in message identifier 5

MONITOR command (CP class A,E) 176
MOREHELP command (CMS) 177
MOVEFILE command (CMS) 177
MSG command (RSCS) 177
MSGNOH command (CP class A,B) 178

N

N (CMS Border Command) 178
NAMEFIND command (CMS) 179
NAMES command (CMS) 179
NCPDUMP command (CMS) 179
NETDATA command (CMS) 180
NETWORK command (CP class A) 181
NETWORK command (CP class B) 182
NETWORK command (RSCS) 183
notational conventions, command format 1
notation, command format 1
NOTE command (CMS) 183
NOTREADY command (CP class G) 183
NUCXDROP command (CMS) 184
NUCXLOAD command (CMS) 184
NUCXMAP command (CMS) 184

O

O (CMS Border Command) 185
online HELP facility, VM/SP 16
operations function type 36
OPTION command (CMS) 185
ORDER command (CP class D) 186
ORDER command (CP class G) 186
ORDER command (RSCS) 186
OSRUN command (CMS) 187
OSRUN command (GCS) 187

P

P (CMS Border Command) 188
PARSECMD command (CMS) 188

pattern matching with file names (CMS) 19
PEEK command (CMS) 189
 DISCARD command 189
PER command (CP class A,B,C,D,E,F,G) 190
POP WINDOW command (CMS) 191
PORT command (RSCS) 191
POSITION WINDOW command (CMS) 191
PRB command (IPCS) 192
prefix in message identifier 5
PRELOAD command (CMS) 192
PRINT command (CMS) 193
privilege classes, CP commands 35
PROB command (IPCS) 193
PROGMAP command (CMS) 194
PROGRAMMABLE OPERATOR (CMS) 195
 commands 195-197
 CMD 196
 FB 196
 FEEDBACK 196
 GET 196
 LGLOPR 196
 LOADTBL 196
 LOG 197
 QUERY 197
 SET 197
PSERV command (CMS) 198
PUNCH command (CMS) 198
PURGE command (CP class D) 199
PURGE command (CP class G) 199
PURGE command (RSCS) 200
PUT SCREEN command (CMS) 200
PUT VSCREEN command (CMS) 200

Q

QUERY command (CMS) 201
QUERY command (CP class A) 205
QUERY command (CP class B) 206
QUERY command (CP class C) 207

QUERY command (CP class D) 208
QUERY command (CP class E) 209
QUERY command (CP class F) 210
QUERY command (CP class G) 211
QUERY command (GCS) 212
QUERY command (RSCS) 214
QUERY command (TSAF) 213
QUERY DISABLE command (CMS) 214
QUERY FILEPOOL CONFLICT command
(CMS) 215
QUERY FILEPOOL STATUS command
(CMS) 215
QUERY LIMITS command (CMS) 216
QVM command (CP class A) 216

R

R (CMS Border Command) 217
RDR command (CMS) 217
RDRLIST command (CMS) 218
 DISCARD command 218
 EXECUTE command 218
READCARD command (CMS) 219
READY command (CP class G) 219
READY command (RSCS) 219
RECEIVE command (CMS) 220
RECONN command (RSCS) 220
REFRESH command (CMS) 220
RELEASE command (CMS) 221
RELEASE command (GCS) 221
RELOCATE command (CMS) 221
Remote Spooling Communications Subsystem
(RSCS)
 See RSCS (Remote Spooling
 Communications Subsystem) commands
RENAME command (CMS) 222
REORDER command (RSCS) 222
REPEAT command (CP class D) 222
REPLY command (GCS) 223
REQUEST command (CP class G) 223
REROUTE command (RSCS) 223
RESERVE command (CMS) 224
reserved file type descriptions 20
reserved file types (CMS) 20
RESET command (CP class G) 224
RESTORE WINDOW command (CMS) 224
return codes
REVOKE ADMIN command (CMS) 225
REVOKE AUTHORITY command (CMS) 225
REWIND command (CP class G) 225
REXX language (CMS) 226
 REXX built-in functions 232–243
 ABBREV 232
 ABS 233
 Address 233
 Arg 233
 BITAND 233
 BITOR 233
 BITXOR 233
 CENTER 234
 CENTRE 234
 COMPARE 234
 COPIES 234
 C2D 234
 C2X 234
 DATATYPE 235
 DATE 235
 DELSTR 235
 DELWORD 235
 D2C 235
 D2X 236
 ERRORTEXT 236
 EXTERNALS 236
 FIND 236
 FORM 236
 FORMAT 237
 FUZZ 237
 INDEX 237
 INSERT 237
 JUSTIFY 237

REXX language (CMS) *(continued)*

REXX built-in functions *(continued)*

LASTPOS 238
LEFT 238
LENGTH 238
LINESIZE 238
MAX 238
MIN 238
OVERLAY 239
POS 239
QUEUED 239
RANDOM 239
REVERSE 239
RIGHT 239
SIGN 240
SOURCELINE 240
SPACE 240
STRIP 240
SUBSTR 240
SUBWORD 241
SYMBOL 241
TIME 241
TRACE 241
TRANSLATE 241
TRUNC 242
USERID 242
VALUE 242
VERIFY 242
WORD 242
WORDINDEX 242
WORDLENGTH 243
WORDPOS 243
WORDS 243
XRANGE 243
X2C 243
X2D 243
REXX instructions 226—232
ADDRESS 226
ARG 226
CALL 226
DO 227

REXX language (CMS) *(continued)*

REXX instructions *(continued)*

DROP 227
EXIT 227
IF-THEN-ELSE 227
INTERPRET 228
ITERATE 228
LEAVE 228
NOP 228
NUMERIC DIGITS 229
NUMERIC FORM 229
NUMERIC FUZZ 229
PROCEDURE 230
PULL 230
PUSH 230
QUEUE 230
RETURN 230
SAY 231
SELECT 231
SIGNAL 231
TRACE 232
UPPER 232
RSXYSFN package 244
CMSFLAG 244
CSL 244
DIAG 244
DIAGRC 244
STORAGE 245
RO command (CMS) 245
ROUTE command (CMS) 245
ROUTE command (RSCS) 245
RSCS (Remote Spooling Communications
Subsystem) commands
BACKSPAC 49
CHANGE 52
CMD 54
CP 59
CPQUERY 60
DEFINE 72
DELETE 74

RSCS (Remote Spooling Communications
Subsystem) commands (*continued*)

DISABLE 82
DISCONN 83
DRAIN 88
ENABLE 91
EXEC 96
EXIT 113
FLUSH 125
FORCE 126
FREE 128
FWDSPACE 128
GTRACE 136
HOLD 139
INIT 143
MSG 177
NETWORK 183
ORDER 186
PORT 191
PURGE 200
QUERY 214
READY 219
RECONN 220
REORDER 222
REROUTE 223
ROUTE 245
SET 279
SHUTDOWN 281
START 289
STOP 292
TRACE 300
TRANSFER 301
* 38
RSERV command (CMS) 246
RT command (CMS) 248
RTNDROP command (CMS) 246
RTNLOAD command (CMS) 247
RTNMAP command (CMS) 247
RTNSTATE command (CMS) 248

RUN command (CMS) 248
RUNTSAF command (TSAF) 249

S

S (CMS Border Command) 249
SAMGEN command (CMS) 249
SAVEFD command (CMS) 250
SAVENCP command (CMS) 250
SAVESYS command (CP class E) 250
SCREEN command (CP class G) 251
SCROLL command (CMS) 252
SEGGEN command (CMS) 253
SEGMENT ASSIGN command (CMS) 253
SEGMENT LOAD command (CMS) 253
SEGMENT PURGE command (CMS) 254
SEGMENT RELEASE command (CMS) 254
SEGMENT RESERVE command (CMS) 254
SEND command (CP class G) 255
SENDFILE command (CMS) 255
SENTRIES command (CMS) 255
service aid
 FORMAT/ALLOCATE 127
SET ABBREV command (CMS) 257
SET APL command (CMS) 257
SET AUTOREAD command (CMS) 257
SET BLIP command (CMS) 258
SET BORDER command (CMS) 258
SET CHARMODE command (CMS) 258
SET CMSPF command (CMS) 259
SET CMSTYPE command (CMS) 259
SET COMDIR command (CMS) 260
SET command (CMS) 256
SET command (CP class A) 274
SET command (CP class B) 275
SET command (CP class E) 276
SET command (CP class F) 276
SET command (CP class G) 277
SET command (RSCS) 279

SET command (SET) 279
 SET DOS command (CMS) 260
 SET DOSLNCNT command (CMS) 261
 SET DOSPART command (CMS) 261
 SET ETRACE command (TSAF) 279
 SET EXECTRAC command (CMS) 261
 SET FILEPOOL command (CMS) 262
 SET FILEWAIT command (CMS) 262
 SET FULLREAD command (CMS) 262
 SET FULLSCREEN command (CMS) 263
 SET IMESCAPE command (CMS) 263
 SET IMPCP command (CMS) 264
 SET IMPEX command (CMS) 264
 SET INPUT command (CMS) 264
 SET INSTSEG command (CMS) 265
 SET KEYPROTECT command (CMS) 265
 SET LANGUAGE command (CMS) 265
 SET LDRTBLS command (CMS) 266
 SET LINEND command (CMS) 266
 SET LOADAREA command (CMS) 267
 SET LOCATION command (CMS) 266
 SET LOGFILE command (CMS) 267
 SET NONDISP command (CMS) 267
 SET NONSHARE command (CMS) 268
 SET OUTPUT command (CMS) 268
 SET PROTECT command (CMS) 268
 SET RDYMSG command (CMS) 269
 SET REDTYPE command (CMS) 269
 SET RELPAGE command (CMS) 269
 SET REMOTE command (CMS) 270
 SET RESERVED command (CMS) 270
 SET SERVER command (CMS) 270
 SET STORECLR command (CMS) 271
 SET SYSNAME command (CMS) 271
 SET TEXT command (CMS) 271
 SET THRESHOLD command (CMS) 272
 SET TRANSLATE command (CMS) 272
 SET UPSI command (CMS) 272
 SET VSCREEN command (CMS) 273
 SET WINDOW command (CMS) 273
 SET WMPF command (CMS) 273
 SETKEY command (CMS) 280
 SETPRT command (CMS) 280
 severity codes in message identifier 5
 SFS (Shared File System) Directories, naming
 See Shared File System (SFS) Directories,
 naming
 Shared File System (SFS) Directories, naming
 specifying dirid 31
 SHOW WINDOW command (CMS) 280
 SHUTDOWN command (CP class A) 281
 SHUTDOWN command (RSCS) 281
 SIZE WINDOW command (CMS) 281
 SLEEP command (CP class any) 282
 SMSG command (CP class G) 282
 SMSG command (RSCS) 282
 SNTMAP command (CMS) 283
 SO command (CMS) 283
 SORT command (CMS) 283
 SPACE command (CP class D) 284
 SPLOAD command (CMS) 284
 SPMODE command (CP class A) 284
 SPOOL command (CP class G) 285
 SPTAPE command (CP class D) 286
 SSERV command (CMS) 287
 START command (CMS) 288
 START command (CP class D) 287
 START command (RSCS) 289
 STAT command (IPCS) 290
 STATE/STATEW (ESTATE/ESTATEW)
 command (CMS) 291
 STCP command (CP class C) 291
 STOP command (CMS) 292
 STOP command (RSCS) 292
 STOP TSAF command (TSAF) 292
 STORE command (CP class G) 293
 SVCTRACE command (CMS) 293
 SYNONYM command (CMS) 294

SYSTEM command (CP class G) 294
System Product Editor command return
codes 12

T

TAG command (CP class G) 295
TAPE command (CMS) 296
TAPEMAC command (CMS) 297
TAPPDS command (CMS) 297
TE command (CMS) 297
TELL command (CMS) 298
TERMINAL command (CP class G) 299
TRACE command (CP class G) 300
TRACE command (RSCS) 300
TRANSFER command (CP class D) 301
TRANSFER command (CP class G) 301
TRANSFER command (RSCS) 301
Transparent Services Access Facility (TSAF)
See TSAF (Transparent Services Access
Facility) commands
TRAPFILE command (IPCS) 302
TS command (CMS) 302
TSAF (Transparent Services Access Facility)
commands
ADD LINK 40
DELETE LINK 74
QUERY 213
RUNTSAF 249
SET ETRACE 279
STOP TSAF 292
TXTLIB command (CMS) 303
type code in message identifier 5
TYPE command (CMS) 303

U

UNLOCK command (CP class A) 304
UPDATE command (CMS) 304
Comment 305

UPDATE command (CMS) (*continued*)
control statements
Delete 304
Insert 304
Replace 305
Sequence 304
UTILITY command (CMS) 306

V

VALIDATE command (CMS) 306
VARY command (CP class B) 307
virtual screens, default settings (full-screen
CMS) 32
VMDUMP command (CP class G) 307
VMFAPPLY command (CMS) 308
VMFASM command (CMS) 308
VMFBLD command (CMS) 309
VMFDOS command (CMS) 309
VMFHASM command (CMS) 310
VMFLKED command (CMS) 310
VMFLOAD command (CMS) 311
VMFMAC command (CMS) 311
VMFMERGE command (CMS) 311
VMFNLS command (CMS) 311
VMFOVER command (CMS) 312
VMFPLC2 command (CMS) 313
VMFREC command (CMS) 314
VMFREMOV command (CMS) 314
VMFSETUP command (CMS) 315
VMFTXT command (CMS) 315
VMFZAP command (CMS) 315
VRSIZE command (CMS) 316
VSAMGEN command (CMS) 316
VSEVSAM command (CMS) 316

W

WAITREAD VSCREEN command (CMS) 317

WAITT VSCREEN command (CMS) 317
WARNING command (CP class A,B) 317
windows, default settings
WRITE VSCREEN command (CMS) 318

X

X (CMS Border Command) 318
XEDIT 12
XEDIT command return codes 12
XEDIT command (CMS) 319—361
 prefix subcommands 357
 A 357
 C 357
 D 358
 E 358
 F 358
 I 358
 M 358
 P 359
 S 359
 SCALE 359
 SI 359
 TABL 359
 X 360
 .xxx 360
 < 360, 361
 /[n] 360
 > 360
 " 361
 subcommands and macros 319
 Add 320
 ALL 320
 ALter 320
 Backward 321
 Bottom 321
 CANcel 321
 CAppend 321
 CDelete 321
 CFirst 321
 Change 322

XEDIT command (CMS) *(continued)*
 subcommands and macros *(continued)*
 CInser 322
 CLAs 322
 CLocate 322
 CMS 322
 CMsG 323
 COMMAND 323
 COMpress 323
 COpy 323
 COUn 323
 COVerlay 324
 CP 324
 CREplace 324
 CURsor 324
 DELe 324
 Down 325
 DUPLicat 325
 EMSG 325
 EXPand 325
 EXTRACT 326
 FILE 326
 Find 326
 FINDUp 327
 FORward 327
 FU 327
 GET 327
 Help 327
 HEXType 327
 Input 328
 Join 328
 LEft 328
 LOAD 329
 Locate 329
 LOWercas 329
 LPrefix 329
 MACRO 330
 MErge 330
 MODify 330
 MOVe 331
 MSG 331

XEDIT command (CMS) *(continued)*
subcommands and macros *(continued)*

Next 331
NFind 331
NFindUp 331
NFU 331
Overlay 332
PARSE 332
POWERinP 332
PREServe 333
PURge 333
PUT 333
PUTD 334
Query 335
QUIT 336
READ 336
RECover 336
REFRESH 336
RENum 336
REPEat 337
Replace 337
RESet 337
REStore 337
RGTLEFT 337
Right 338
SAVE 338
SCHANGe 338
SET 339—353
SHift 353
SI 354
SORT 354
SOS 354
SPlit 355
SPLTJOIN 355
STAck 355
STATus 355
TOP 356
TRAnSfer 356
Type 356
Up 356
UPPercas 357

XEDIT command (CMS) *(continued)*
subcommands and macros *(continued)*

Xedit 357
& 319
? 320
= 320
XMITMSG command (CMS) 361

Z

ZAP command (CMS) 362
ZAPTEXT command (CMS) 362

Special Characters

* command (CMS) 38
* command (CP class any) 38
* command (GCS) 38
* command (RSCS) 38
#CP command (CP class any) 38
#WM command
usage with SET FULLSCREEN
command 263





Program Number
5664-167

File Number
S370/4300-36

VM/SP
Quick Reference
Order No. SX20-4400-05

**READER'S
COMMENT
FORM**

Is there anything you especially like or dislike about this book? Feel free to comment on specific errors or omissions, accuracy, organization, or completeness of this book.

IBM may use or distribute whatever information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you, and all such information will be considered nonconfidential.

Note: Do not use this form to report system problems or to request copies of publications. Instead, contact your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving you.

Would you like a reply? YES NO

Please print your name, company name, and address:

IBM Branch Office serving you:

Thank you for your cooperation. You can either mail this form directly to us or give this form to an IBM representative who will forward it to us.

Fold and tape

Please Do Not Staple

Fold and tape



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE:

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



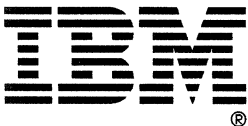
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION
DEPARTMENT G60
PO BOX 6
ENDICOTT NY 13760-9987



Fold and tape

Please Do Not Staple

Fold and tape



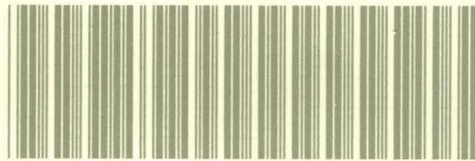


Program Number
5664-167

File Number
S370/4300-36

2 - Juf 02

SX20-4400-05



Printed in U.S.A.